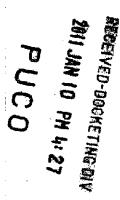
BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO

In the Matter of the Application of Duke)	
Energy Ohio for Approval of a Market)	
Rate Offer to Conduct a Competitive)	Case No. 10-2586-EL-SSO
Bidding Process for Standard Service Offer)	
Electric Generation Supply, Accounting)	
Modifications, and Tariffs for Generation)	
Service.)	

NOTICE OF FILING DEPOSITIONS

Pursuant to Rule 4901-1-21(N), Ohio Administrative Code, FirstEnergy Solutions Corp. ("Solutions") hereby provides notice that it is filing with the Commission, concurrently with this Notice, the transcripts of the depositions of James Northrup and Don Wathen, Jr., both of which were taken on December 13, 2010. Also attached is an errata sheet for the transcript of the deposition of Stephen Baron, which was taken on December 23, 2010 and which was filed with the Commission on January 7, 2011.

This is to certify that the images appearing are an accurate and complete reproduction of a cise file accurate and complete reproduction of a cise file accurate and complete regular course of business focument delivered in the regular course of business focument delivered in the regular course of the processed for th



Dated: January 10, 2011

Respectfully submitted,

Mark A. Hayden (0081077)

Counsel of Record

FirstEnergy Service Company

76 South Main Street Akron, OH 44308

Telephone: (330) 761-7735 Facsimile: (330) 384-3875

E-mail: haydenm@firstenergycorp.com

David A. Kutik (0006418)

Jones Day North Point 901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, OH 44114

Telephone: (216) 586-3939 Facsimile: (216) 579-0212 E-mail: dakutik@jonesday.com

Grant W. Garber (0079541)

Jones Day Mailing Address P.O. Box 165017

Columbus, OH 43216-5017

Street Address:

325 John H. McConnell Blvd., Suite 600

Columbus, OH 43215-2673 Telephone: (614) 469-3939 Facsimile: (614) 461-4198

E-mail: gwgarber@jonesday.com

ATTORNEYS FOR FIRSTENERGY SOLUTIONS CORP.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

I hereby certify that a copy of the foregoing Notice of Filing Depositions was sent to the following by e-mail this 10th day of January, 2011.

Amy B. Spiller Associate General Counsel Elizabeth H. Watts Assistant General Counsel Rocco D'Ascenzo Senior Counsel	David F. Boehm Michael L. Kurtz Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 dboehm@bkllawfirm.com
2500 Atrium II P.O. Box 961 Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-0960 amy.spiller@duke-energy.com elizabeth.watts@duke-energy.com rocco.d'ascenzo@duke-energy.com	mkurtz@bkllawfirm.com
Samuel C. Randazzo Joseph E. Oliker McNees Wallace & Nurick LLC 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 sam@mwncmh.com joliker@mwncmh.com	Steven Beeler John Jones Assistant Attorneys General Public Utilities Division 180 East Broad Street, 9th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 john.jones@puc.state.oh.us
John W. Bentine Mark S. Yurick Matthew S. White Chester Willcox & Saxbe, LLP 65 East State Street, Suite 1000 Columbus, Ohio 43215 jbentine@cwslaw.com myurick@cwslaw.com mwhite@cwslaw.com	Colleen L. Mooney David C. Rinebolt Ohio Partners for Affordable Energy 231 West Lima Street Findlay, Ohio 45840 cmooney2@columbus.rr.com drinebolt@aol.com

William T. Reisinger Nolan Moser Trent A. Dougherty Ohio Environmental Council 1207 Grandview Avenue, Suite 201 Columbus, Ohio 43212-3449 will@theoec.org nolan@theoec.org trent@theoec.org	Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 dhart@douglasehart.com
M. Howard Petricoff Stephen M. Howard Vorys, Sater, Seymour and Pease LLP 52 East Gay Street P.O. Box 1008 Columbus, Ohio 43216-1008 mhpetricoff@vorys.com smhoward@vorys.com	Cynthia Fonner Brady Senior Counsel Constellation Energy Resources, LLC 550 W. Washington St., Suite 300 Chicago, Illinois 60661 cynthia.brady@constellation.com
Ann M. Hotz Kyle L. Verrett Jody M. Kyler Office of the Ohio Consumers' Counsel 10 West Broad Street, Suite 1800 Columbus, Ohio 43215-3485 hotz@occ.state.oh.us verrett@occ.state.oh.us kyler@occ.state.oh.us	Michael D. Dortch Kravitz, Brown & Dortch, LLC 65 East State Street Suite 200 Columbus, Ohio 43215 mdortch@kravitzllc.com
Terrence O'Donnell Matthew W. Warnock Bricker & Eckler LLP 100 South Third Street Columbus, Ohio 43215-4291 todonnell@bricker.com mwarnock@bricker.com	Mary W. Christensen Christensen & Christensen LLP 8760 Orion Place, Suite 300 Columbus, Ohio 43240 mchristensen@columbuslaw.org
Thomas J. O'Brien Bricker & Eckler LLP 100 South Third Street Columbus, Ohio 43215-4291 tobrien@bricker.com	Anne M. Vogel American Electric Power Service Corporation 1 Riverside Plaza, 29th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 amvogel@aep.com

Matthew J. Satterwhite American Electric Power Service Corporation 1 Riverside Plaza, 29th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 mjsatterwhite@aep.com	Lisa McAlister Bricker & Eckler LLP 100 South Third Street Columbus, Ohio 43215-4291 Imcalister@bricker.com
Rick D. Chamberlain Behrens, Wheeler & Chamberlain 6 N.E. 63rd Street, Suite 400 Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105 rdc_law@swbell.net	Kevin J. Osterkamp Roetzel & Andress, LPA 155 E. Broad Street, 12th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215 kosterkamp@ralaw.com
Barth E. Royer Bell & Royer Co., LPA 33 South Grant Avenue Columbus, Ohio 43215-3927 barthroyer@aol.com	Gary A. Jeffries Senior Counsel Dominion Resources Services, Inc. 501 Martindale Street, Suite 400 Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15212-5817

Attorney for FirstEnergy Solutions Corp.

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO

IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF DUKE ENERGY OHIO FOR APPROVAL OF A MARKET RATE OFFER TO CONDUCT A COMPETITIVE BIDDING PROCESS FOR STANDARD SERVICE OFFER ELECTRIC GENERATION SUPPLY ACCOUNTING MODIFICATIONS, AND TARIFFS FOR GENERATION SERVICE.

CASE NO. 10-2586-EL-SSO

DEPOSITION OF: JAMES S. NORTHRUP

DATE:

December 13, 2010

TIME:

3:41 p.m.

LOCATION:

Duke Energy

526 South Church Street Charlotte, North Carolina

TAKEN BY:

Counsel for the

REPORTED BY:

Carolyn M. Beam Court Reporter

		Page 2		Page
AF	PEARANCES: REPRESENTATIVES FOR FIRSTENERGY SOLUTIONS CORP.		1	REPRESENTATIVES FOR OPERATIONAL ENERGY GROUP:
	IDNE DAY		2	BOEHM, KURTZ & LOWRY
	JONES DAY BY: DAVID A. KUTIK (Via phone)		3	BY: MICHAEL L. KURTZ (Via phone)
	North Point		-	36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510
	901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, OH 44114		4	Cincinnati, OH 45202
	(216) 586-3939		_	(513) 448-1716
	dakutik@jonesday.com		5 6	mkurtz@bkllawfirm.com
	and		٥	REPRESENTATIVES FOR GREATER CINCINNATI
			7	HEALTH COUNCIL; EAGLE ENERGY:
	FIRST ENERGY SERVICE COMPANY BY MARK HAYDEN (Via phone)		8	DOUGLAS E. HART, ATTORNEY AT LAW
	76 South Main Street			BY: DOUGLAS E. HART (Via phone)
	Akron, OH 4430% (330) 761-7735		9	441 Vine Street, Suite 4192
	haydenm@firstenergycorp.com		10	Cincinnati, OH 45202 (513) 621-6709
			10	dhan@douglesehan.com
	REPRESENTATIVES FOR DUKE ENERGY:		11	
	BY ELIZABETH H. WATTS		12	REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE KROGER COMPANY:
	AMY B. SPILLER (Via phone) 155 East Broad Street, Suite 2100		13	CHESTER WILLCOX & SAXBE, LLP
	Columbus, OH 43215		.,	BY: MATTHEW S. WHITE (Via phone)
	(614) 222-1330		14	65 East State Street, Suite 1000 Columbus, OH 43215
	elizabeth watts@duke-energy.com amy.spiller@duke-energy.com		15	(614) 221-4000
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			mwhite@cwslaw.com
	REPRESENTATIVES FOR OFFICE OF THE OHIO CONSUMERS' COUNSEL:		16	
			17	(INDEX AT REAR OF TRANSCRIPT)
	BY: ANN M. HOTZ (Via phone)		18 19	
	10 West Broad Street, Suite 1800 Columbus, OH 43215-3485		20	
	(614) 466-8574		21	
	hotz@occ state.oh us		22	
			23	
			24	
			25	
M 1000/2-70		Page 3	25	Page
M PARAMETER TO	REPRESENTATIVES FOR CONSTELLATION ENERGY	Page 3		
	REPRESENTATIVES FOR CONSTELLATION ENERGY RESOURCES	Page 3	1	JAMES S. NORTHRUP
	RESOURCES	Page 3	1 2	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
d rangers, Ye	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone)	Page 3	1	JAMES S. NORTHRUP
d respective	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street	Page 3	1 2	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
d Amagen, Ye	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone)	Page 3	1 2 3 4	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows: EXAMINATION BY MR. KUTIK:
a rangen. Ya	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
a Magan, Ya	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
Nego, Ya	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE (LIP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone)	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohioparmers.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO MeNEES WALLACE & NURICK	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohioparmers.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Monees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 458-40 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO McNEES WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO MeNEES WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwnernh.com	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopartners org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Monees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwnemh.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO MeNEES WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwnernh.com	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopartners org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Monees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwnemh.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohioparmers.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Montes WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwncmh.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Menees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwinerih.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION BY: STEVE BEELER (Via phone)	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Monees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@inwneith.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION BY: STEVE BEELER (Via phone) JOHN JONES (Via phone) 180 East Broad Street, 9th Floor	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Menees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwncmh.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION BY: STEVE BEELER (Via phone) JOHN JONES (Via phone)	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO Monees WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@inwneith.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION BY: STEVE BEELER (Via phone) JOHN JONES (Via phone) 180 East Broad Street, 9th Floor	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:
	RESOURCES VORYS, SATER, SEYMOUR AND PEASE LLP BY: M. HOWARD PETRICOFF (Via phone) 52 East Gay Street Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 464-6400 mhpetricoff@vorys.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR OHIO PARTNERS FOR AFFORDABLE ENERGY BY: STACIA HARPER (Via phone) 231 West Lima Street Findlay, OH 45840 (419) 425-8860 sharper@ohiopariners.org REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE INDUSTRIAL ENERGY USERS-OHIO MeNEES WALLACE & NURICK BY: JOSEPH E. OLIKER (Via phone) 21 East State Street, 17th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (614) 469-8000 joliker@mwnemh.com REPRESENTATIVES FOR THE STAFF OF PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL PUBLIC UTILITIES DIVISION BY: STEVE BEELER (Via phone) JOHN JONES (Via phone) 180 East Broad Street, 9th Floor Columbus, OH 43215 (800) 686-7826	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	JAMES S. NORTHRUP being first duly sworn, testified as follows:

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Page 6 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And finally, since you've just taken an 3 oath to tell the truth, if you answer my questions 4 I can only assume that you've answered (sic) them. Page 6 1 Q. How long were you a commercial 2 distribution engineer? 3 A. Approximately three to four years. 4 Q. Then what did you do?	Page 8
2 Q. And finally, since you've just taken an 3 oath to tell the truth, if you answer my questions 4 I can only assume that you've answered (sic) them. 2 distribution engineer? 3 A. Approximately three to four years. 4 Q. Then what did you do?	
3 oath to tell the truth, if you answer my questions 4 I can only assume that you've answered (sic) them. 3 A. Approximately three to four years. 4 Q. Then what did you do?	
4 I can only assume that you've answered (sic) them. 4 Q. Then what did you do?	
5 And so, if you don't understand my question, will 5 A. Then I was transferred back to	
6 you tell me that and we'll work together to try and 6 Charlotte and became a customer marketing e	ngineer.
7 communicate? 7 Q. And what were your responsibilities	
8 A. Yes, I will. 8 that position?	
9 Q. All right. Very good. I understand, 9 A. Customer marketing. We developed	new,
10 sir, that you are a registered professional 10 innovative programs to more represent the	·
11 engineer in the state of North Carolina? 11 customers' energy needs and new innovations	, such
12 A. Correct, 12 as load management, demand side manageme	
13 Q. Is that status in effect today? 13 implementation.	
14 A. Yes. 14 Q. How long were you in that job?	
15 Q. Are you registered or have you been 15 A. Approximately three to four years.	
16 registered as a professional engineer in any other 16 Q. Then what did you do?	
17 state? A. After that, I joined the generation	
18 A. No. 18 system planning group in 1994 and coordinate	
19 Q. I understand that you have a bachelor 19 development of integrated resource plans for	state
20 of science degree in civil engineering from Queens 20 regulatory agencies.	
21 University. Where is that? 21 Q. And when you say integrated resource	e
A. That is incorrect. I need to further 22 plans, what does that mean?	
23 describe that. I have a bachelor of science in 23 A. An integrated resource plan is a plan	
24 civil engineering from North Carolina State 24 that's developed by the regulated utility that	
25 University in Raleigh, North Carolina. 25 tries to approximate, from a least-cost	
Page 7	Page 9
1 Additionally, I have a masters of business 1 perspective, what the most cost-effective	
2 administration from Queens University in Charlotte, 2 generation projects need to be built to meet fu	iture
3 North Carolina. 3 customer demands over the next 1 to 15 years	
4 Q. When did you get your bachelor of 4 Q. So is the plan basically how a compa	
5 science in civil engineering? 5 can meet its projected load over the next period	
6 A. 1979. 6 time that you just mentioned?	
7 Q. When did you get your MBA? 7 A. Correct.	
8 A. Approximately 2003, 2004 timeframe. 8 Q. And how long were you in that job?	
9 Q. Was your employment with Duke Power 9 A. Approximately four to five years.	
10 Company the first job you had after your graduation 10 Q. Which takes us to almost 2000?	
11 from undergraduate school? 11 A. Correct.	
12 A. Yes. 12 Q. And what what happened then?	
13 Q. What job did you have? 13 A. I was promoted to the director of the	-
A. Initially, at Duke, I was a commercial 14 power generation group.	_
15 distribution engineer in Greensboro, North 15 Q. And it's power generation group of w	hat
16 Carolina. 16 company?	
17 Q. What does it mean to be a commercial 17 A. Of Duke Energy Carolinas.	
18 distribution engineer? 18 Q. What were your responsibilities in th	at
19 A. Commercial engineer, coordinated the 19 job?	
20 installation of transmission and distribution 20 A. In that job, I led business case	
21 facilities to serve new or existing customers on 21 development and asset strategies for the	
22 our distribution and transmission lines. 22 implementation of fossil and hydrogeneration	
Q. So did you design lines or facilitate 23 Basically to help coordinate capital budgeting	g and
24 the construction of of such facilities? 24 investment in generation facilities.	L
25 A. Yes, to both of those questions. 25 Q. And am I correct that you had that jo	D

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	Page 10		Page 12	
,			-	
1	until 2003?	1	Corp. or Duke Energy Business Services, Inc.?	200
2	A. Correct.	2	A. Duke Energy Duke Energy Business	Short V.
3	Q. Then what happened?	3	Services is a just a small part of Duke Energy	
4	A. At that time, I was promoted to	4	Corporation. So formally, I'm an employee of Duke	
5	director of system in power planning, to guide	5	Energy Corporation. As as part of the DEBS,	
6	investments for generation assets and maintain	6	Business Services.	
7	system reliability,	7	Q. Right. So, the title or responsibility	1
8	Q. What does that mean? A. That means that I look at overall	8	you have resides in Duke Energy Business Services,	ı
9		9	Inc., but you're formally employed by Duke Energy	ĺ
10	budget and investment upgrades to all of our	10	Corp.; is that correct?	ı
11 12	generation facilities to ensure reliable operation.	11 12	A. Correct.	ŀ
13	Q. Was that also for Duke Energy Carolina? A. Correct.	13	Q. And with respect to your current	ŀ
14		13	responsibilities, are you focussed on any particular geographic area?	
15	Q. And Duke Energy Carolina operates in what state, which states?	15	A. I cover the I cover both the Midwest	ı
16	A. North Carolina, South Carolina.	16		I
17	Q. And do any of those states have	17	and the Carolinas operations of our company. Q. The Midwest would include Ohio?	
I	deregulated retail generation?	18	A. Correct.	
19	A. No, they do not.	19	Q. Is Ohio the only state in which Duke	
20	Q. And I understand that you moved to a	20		ŀ
i i	different job in 2006, correct?	21	operates that has retail a deregulated retail generation?	2000
22	A. Correct.	22	A. Correct. Electric.	100
23	Q. What was that job?	23	Q. Yes. In your prior jobs, or currently,	
24	A. I was promoted to director of project	24	are you involved at all in any of Duke's or any of	I
	analysis and special projects, where I worked in	25		
		23		_
	Page 11		Page 13	20 diversity
1	integrated resource planning, new generation	1	A. I'd have to ask you to be more	ł
2	investment, and maintaining system reliability.	2	specific. Risk management activities can cover a	l
3	Q. And for what company are you currently	3	wide spectrum of activities. And I feel like, that	
4	employed?	4	I've been involved in risk management activities	ı
5	A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that?	5	throughout my entire career, to a certain extent.	
6	Q. Yes. For what company are you	6	Q. Okay. Have you been involved in risk	
7	currently employed?	7	management activities, as far as it's concerned	I
8	A. Duke Energy Corporation.	В	Duke's commercial relationships or contracts?	ı
9	Q. Is this the first time that you were	9	A. I'm going to have to ask you, again, to	ľ
	employed by Duke Energy Corporation, since the job	10	be a little bit more specific on that question.	
	you took in 2006?	11	Q. Okay. Have you ever participated in	
12	A. Yeah, I believe it was. That was when	12	drafting or negotiating any power contract in which	
13	the merger took place, correct.	13	Duke was one of the counterparties?	
14	Q. Okay. And is this job that you have	14	A. In my current jobs and past jobs, I	
15	discussed, in 2006, the job you currently have?	15	have not had the responsibility of the negotiating	
16	A. Correct.	16	terms on commercial purchase power contracts.	ŀ
17	Q. Now, in your testimony, you say that	17	Q. Have you ever had that responsibility?	İ
18	on page one, you say that you're employed by Duke	18	A. Not, not direct negotiations, no, I	I
19	Energy Business Services, Inc.	19	have not.	
20	A. That's correct.	20	Q. Have you had any responsibilities for	
21	Q. Is that the same thing as Duke Energy	21	setting credit requirements for companies that do	
22 23	Corp.?	22	business with any Duke affiliate?	١
		22		
	A. Yes, that's a subsidiary of Duke Energy	23	A. Could you repeat that?	
24 25		23 24 25	A. Could you repeat that? Q. Sure. Have you ever had any responsibility for setting credit requirements for	

Ju.	mes of wordings			_
	Page 14		Page	16
1	those companies dealing with any Duke affiliate?	1	bidding process to supply P-O-L-R load?	
2	A. During the development of Duke Energy	2	A. No.	
3	Ohio's market rate option, I worked with fellow	3	Q. Is this case the first case where you	
4	employees to consider the application of credit	4	were involved in considering competitive bidding	
5	requirements for this current filing.	5	processes for such load?	
6	Q. So, it would be fair to say that,	6	A. As far as, specifically, POLR	
7	before the current project, that is this case, in	7	requirements or any kind of request for proposal	
8	the application for this case, you had not worked	8	solicitation?	
9	to set credit requirements for an entity dealing	9	Q. Well, I'm strictly talking about POLR.	
10	with any Duke affiliate?	10	A. And I guess your could you define	
11	A. I have not set those. To be clear, I	11	POLR for me to make sure we're in agreement?	
12	have not set those specific requirements, but I	12	Q. Well, how do you understand the term	
13	have worked in various different contracts, where I	13	POLR to mean, sir?	
14	was party to discussions on credit requirements for	14	A. Well, I was just responding to well,	
15	multitudes of contracts. But I was not the single	15	I was thinking of POLR as provider of last resort.	
16	point to set those credit requirements.	16	Is that your terminology?	
17	Q. And were you involved with setting or	17	Q. Is that is that what you understand	
18	dealing with credit requirements, for entities	18	the word the term POLR to mean?	
19	dealing with Duke, for selling power?	19	A. Well, it was your question, so I'm	
20	A. I have been involved in discussions and	20	trying to understand your definition.	
21	participated in discussions involving credit	21	Q. Well, I'm just trying to understand	
22	limits, credit amounts on energy purchases.	22	your understanding, sir. You answered the question	
23	Q. When?	23	as to what POLR is and you've made, you've given	
24	A. Over the last two to three years, I	24	some words and I want to understand, is that is	
25	have been actively involved in purchase power	25	that your understanding of what POLR means?	
	Page 15		Page	17
1	contracts for renewable energy. That includes both	1	MS. WATTS: David, I'm going to object	
2	the purchase of energy, renewable energy, and their	2	at this point. I think you sort of need to start	
	Em Land St. ania S. Ania Anaia Ania S. Mara Mall	1 7	and the same of th	

credits. And so, therefore, have been in discussions on credit considerations associated with those contracts.

Q. Any other type of power contract that you've been involved in, so that you understand or have had discussions about credit requirements?

 At this time, I don't recollect any other opportunities at this time.

Q. Okay. Well, is there anything that you 12 could review that would refresh your recollection?

13 There is nothing here that I have that I could review. I would have to just consider that 14 a little bit, at greater length. 15

16 Q. Okay. So sitting here today, you can't tell me anything else, correct? 17

A. Not at this time.

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

18

23

19 Q. Have you ever participated, in any way, as part of any Duke affiliate, in a competitive 20 bidding process to supply POLR, P-O-L-O-R -- P-L --21 22 P-O-L-R load?

A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that?

24 Q. Sure. Have you ever participated, on behalf of any Duke affiliate, in a competitive

back at the beginning. I'm lost as well as the

witness is lost.

6

BY MR. KUTIK: Well, you know, with due respect, Elizabeth, it doesn't matter whether you're lost. So my question still stands: Do you understand the word -- the term POLR, P-O-L-R, to mean provider of 10 last resort?

11 A. Do I understand POLR? I have often 12 heard P-O-L-R described as provider of last resort. And so that is the most common occurrence of those 14 -- of those abbreviations.

Q. Okay. Do you believe that standard --15 standard service offer, that's involved in this 16 17 case, is different from POLR?

18 A. I would not necessarily equate standard 19 service offer with a POLR responsibility, as I understand it. 20

Q. Okay. What's the difference?

A. Standard service offer is our 22 23 solicitation to secure un-switched customer load

24 via an auction, via proposed auction, as a market

rate option. 25

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

(Depo)

21

	Page 18		Page 20
1	Q. Okay.	1	Q. Can you can you answer my question,
2	A. Provided	2	sir?
3	Q. Have you ever	3	MS. WATTS: If any of the discussions
4	A. Go ahead.	4	involved counsel, I'm going to direct him not to
5	Q. Go ahead.	5	answer. But if they were outside the presence of
6	A. No, I'm through.	6	counsel, that would be different, of course.
7	Q. Okay. Have you ever participated on	7	BY MR, KUTIK:
8	behalf of any Duke Energy entity, on behalf of an	8	Q. Can you tell me who from credit had
9	auction, for non-switching load?	9	input, with respect to the master supply agreement?
10	A. No, I have not, in the past. With the	10	A. I worked with two individuals, Louis
11	with the exception of this exercise that we're	11	Camp.
12	talking about today.	12	Q. How do you will you spell his name,
13	Q. This case is the first case that you	13	please?
14	were involved in such activities?	14	A. C-A-M-P.
15	A. For an auction, that would be correct.	15	Q. Anyone else?
16	Q. And have you participated in any	16	A. John Freund.
17	auction, on behalf of the Duke entity, for any type	17	Q. And the spelling of that name?
18	of power supply?	18	A. F-R-E-U-N-D.
19	A. I have not previously participated in	19	Q. Anyone else?
20	any auction.	20	A. No.
21	Q. Now, in this case, part of your	21	Q. Do you know Mr. Camp's title?
22	testimony is the sponsor for the master SSO supply	22	A. I do not I do not know his specific
23	agreement, correct?	23	title.
24	A. Correct.	24	Q. Do you know Mr. Freund's title or
25	Q. Are you the author of that agreement?	25	position?
	Page 19		Page 21
1	A. There were many authors of that	1	A. Mr. Freund is a senior consulting
2	agreement.	2	engineer that works on my staff.
3	Q. Would you consider yourself the	3	Q. And does Mr. Camp work on your staff?
4	principal drafter of the agreement?	4	A. No, he does not.
5	A. I was one of the participants of many	5	Q. Where does he work?
6	authors with that. But I would not call myself the	6	A. Again, I don't know specifically the
7	principal.	7	name of his group, but have worked with Mr. Camp
8	Q. Was there someone that you could	8	over the past several years on a multitude of
9	identify as the principal drafter?	9	different credit issues relating to this and other
10	A. No.	10	purchase power agreements.
11	Q. Can you tell me who was involved in	11	Q. Is there a specific credit area or
12	drafting the master supply agreement?	12	department?
13	A. To my knowledge, it would be multiple	13	A. I know there is an area that focuses on
14	drafters inclusive of Kate Moriarty, Amy Spiller,	14	that those credit responsibilities. But, again,
15	probably the entire legal staff, as well as	15	I do not know the name of that department.
16	extensive consultations with multiple subject	16	Q. Is that a department that Mr. Camp
17	matter experts in each and in several different	17	works in?
18	areas associated with credit, RTO operations, those	18	A. Correct.
19	entities.	19	Q. What was your role in the drafting of
20	Q. Who did you consult with, with respect	20	the master supply agreement?
21	to credit?	21	A. My role was to participate in a
22	MS. WATTS: David, objection to the	22	multitude of discussions and discuss various and
23	extent that any answer he may have is related to	23	discuss various aspects of the proposed MSA and
24	discussions with counsel. If if he's	24	bring about any and again, participate in
25	BY MR. KUTIK:	25	discussions and develop resolutions on issues that

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

	Page 22		Page 24
1	may have been in several different areas of the	1	recommendations as to things that should be in or
2	MSA.	2	out of the contract?
3	Q. Did you have any decision-making	3	A. Yes.
4	authority, as to the type of provisions that would	4	Q. And that you would rely on others'
5	be in or out of the agreement?	5	recommendations, with respect to their areas of
6	A. I'm not sure I understand your	6	expertise or experience?
7	definition of decision-making authority.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. That term has no meaning to you?	8	Q. And may I take it, then, that the way
9	A. I'm trying to understand how you would	9	that it was determined as to what would be in or
10	be using it.	10	out of the contract, would be a matter of consensus
11	Q. Well, when you hear the phrase	11	with this discussion group that you may have been
12	decision-making authority, what what do you take it to mean?	12 13	part of? A. Yes.
14	A. Someone that has been given the	14	Q. Now, would it be fair to say that, with
15	responsibility to make the ultimate decision on a	15	respect to the credit provisions in the contract,
16	particular issue.	16	or the supply agreement, that you relied upon the
17	Q. Using that definition, did you have	17	recommendation of Mr. Camp and Mr. Freund?
18	decision-making authority, with respect to	18	A. Mr. Camp and Mr. Freund gave valuable
19	provisions that would be in or out of the supply	19	insight in their area of expertise on credit
20	agreement?	20	considerations in the MSA, specifically and more
21	A. No, not necessarily.	21	pointedly, Mr. Camp.
22	Q. Well, you said not necessarily. Were	22	Q. And would it be fair to say that you
23	there was there anything that you had	23	relied upon Mr. Camp's views in forming your own
24	decision-making authority on, with respect to what	24	thoughts as to what should be included or excluded
25	would be in or out of the contract?	25	with respect to the credit provisions of the
	Page 23		Page 25
1	A. Let me rephrase it this way: I I	1	contract?
2	have expertise in several areas. And I would share	2	A. Yes.
3	that expertise with a group during discussions, and	3	Q. In your participation in well, I'm
4	to help try to bring about resolution and knowledge	4	going to back up.
5	on making informed decisions in developing the MSA.	5	Would it be fair to say that you
6	 Q. Let me go back to my question, which 	6	participated in the development of the master
7	is: Do you have decision-making authority, with	7	supply agreement?
8	respect to what provision would be included or not	8	A. Yes.
9	included in the supply agreement?	9	Q. And in your participation in that
10	A. As I defined ultimate	10	activity, did you personally study the competitive
11	decision-making authority, I defined it as having	11	bidding processes that were undertaken by any other
12	the ultimate authority to make those decisions.	12	companies?
13	And at that time, I said, I did not believe I had	13 14	A. Yes. Q. What other company or companies did you
14 15	the ultimate decicion authority on moleculations.		TO WHAT OTHER KUMBOARY OF CHIEDRINGS ONLYON
	the ultimate decision authority on making decisions		• • • • • • •
116	throughout the MSA.	15	review?
16	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that	15 16	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation.
17	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority?	15 16 17	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others?
17 18	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge.	15 16 17 18	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No.
17 18 19	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Were you part of the group that	15 16 17 18 19	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No. Q. Are you aware of whether there are
17 18 19 20	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Were you part of the group that would make recommendations as to what would be	15 16 17 18	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No.
17 18 19	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Were you part of the group that	15 16 17 18 19 20	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No. Q. Are you aware of whether there are auctions of wholesale supply that take place in any other state?
17 18 19 20 21	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Were you part of the group that would make recommendations as to what would be included in or excluded from the agreement?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No. Q. Are you aware of whether there are auctions of wholesale supply that take place in any
17 18 19 20 21 22	throughout the MSA. Q. Was there someone who did have that authority? A. Not to my knowledge. Q. Okay. Were you part of the group that would make recommendations as to what would be included in or excluded from the agreement? A. Yes.	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	review? A. The FirstEnergy solicitation. Q. Any others? A. No. Q. Are you aware of whether there are auctions of wholesale supply that take place in any other state? A. When I was reviewing Mr Charles

other auctions have taken place.

- Q. But in terms of where other of these types of auctions have taken place, you -- the only source of information that you could think of, sitting here, would be from Mr. Lee's testimony or resumé?
- 7 A. That, in combination of discussions with Mr. Lee about his past experiences and Charles 9
- 10 Q. But you have not personally studied the competitive bidding processes used in those other 11 12 states, correct?
 - A. Correct,

2

3

5

6

13

19

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

- Q. Now, have you -- in your work for this 14 15 case, and particularly your work in developing, as part of a group, the master supply agreement, did 17 you look at the master supply agreement for any 18 other company or companies?
 - A. No.
- 20 Q. I'm sorry. I take it then that you've never reviewed the master supply agreement for the 21 22 FirstEnergy Ohio utilities?
- 23 Q. Well, when we are talking about other, 24 I thought you were talking about other than 25 FirstEnergy so --

4

5

6

7

9

10

19

25

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

Page 28

- Would it be fair to say that you think 1 2 that you might have, but you don't specifically 3 recall?
 - A. That's correct.
 - O. Do you know whether others, within the group that you were working with to develop the master supply agreement, reviewed the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities master supply agreement?
 - A. I cannot speak for what they did or did not review.
- 11 Q. So that -- that didn't come up as a 12 matter of discussions, that you heard about?
- A. Again, I did not -- I cannot remember 13 whether they did or did not review those documents. 14 15 I'm not sure - I'm not sure if it came up.
- Q. Okay. So, for example, you don't know 16 whether the FirstEnergy master supply agreement was 17 18 used as the template to draw your contract?
 - A. Could you repeat that?
- 20 MR. KUTIK: Sure, can you read it, please, Carrie? 21
- 22 (The Court Reporter read the question commencing on page 28, line 16 and concluding on 23 24 page 28, line 18.)
 - THE WITNESS: I feel that probably all

Page 27

- Q. That's a fair point. I guess what I meant was other than Duke.
 - A. Okay, Well --
- Q. But let me ask -- let me ask you the question again:

In looking at or trying to develop the master supply agreement and your activities in that, did you look at any other companies', that is outside of Duke, master supply agreement?

- A. I looked at, extensively, the FirstEnergy filings. And I don't specifically 11 12 remember, but I would not be surprised if the master supply agreement was not contained in those 13 14 vast number of filings associated with FirstEnergy 15 that I reviewed.
- Q. Do you have a recollection of reviewing 16 17 the master supply agreement for the FirstEnergy 18 Ohio utilities?
- A. Again, I reviewed a wide extensive 19 20 amounts of the FirstEnergy filings and, although, I don't specifically recollect the master supply 21 agreement at this time, I would not be surprised

22 23 that -- I would not be surprised at all if the 24 master supply wasn't part of the filings that I 25 extensively reviewed.

Page 29

- of the filings that FirstEnergy had supplied and 2 pursued during their development of their auction
- was used as reference material to help us develop 3
- our documentation as well. I'm not sure if it was 4
- 5 the template, as you referred to, but I certainly believe that all the information from FirstEnergy's 6
- 7 filings were used to help increase our knowledge on
- В certain issues, and each issue was weighed and 9 considered in our own filing. 10
 - Q. So is it -- is it the case that, although you think that the FirstEnergy contract was certainly referred to, you can't say, one way or another, whether it was actually the template?
 - A. Correct.
 - O. Now, am I correct that you have -- you have at least some familiarities with the competitive bidding processes that were used by the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. And you said that you reviewed the 20 21 filings, correct?
- A. The -- yes, I have reviewed associative 22 filings, as part of increasing my knowledge base 23 24 about descending clock auctions and methodologies

associated with auctions previously used in Ohio.

	Page 30		Page 32
1	Q. And when we say filings, are you – are	1	A. I believe I don't remember the
	you just talking about the material that was filed	2	specific name of these winning bidders. So I – I
	by the FirstEnergy companies or are you talking	3	don't really recollect, specifically, who the
	about other things?	4	winning bidders were or what level of success they
5	A. Primarily the filings supplied by	5	were or were not.
	FirstEnergy to support their auctions.	5	Q. Do you recall how many parties were
7	Q. Did you review so as part of that,	7	successful in bidding?
I	did you review the testimony that the the	8	A. Not specifically.
	FirstEnergy companies filed?	9	Q. Okay. Do you have any recollection at
10	A. Yes, I also reviewed testimony.	10	all in that regard?
11	Q. Did you review the testimony filed on		
	behalf of any other parties in the FirstEnergy	11 12	A. Not specifically.
	cases?		Q. When you say not specifically, do you
14	i de la companya de	13	have a general recollection?
15	A. Could you clarify that?	14	A. My general recollection was that,
	Q. Sure. You said that you were you	15	subject to check, that FirstEnergy Solutions
	reviewed the FirstEnergy filing, correct?	16	perhaps, or some name similar to that, was a winner
17	A. Correct.	17	of some number of auction tranches. But other than
18	Q. And I assume that they were filings in	18	that, I don't really remember.
	particular cases, correct?	19	Q. So you don't remember the names of any
20	A. Correct.	20	other bidders or how many other successful bidders
21	Q. And so we can be clear, can you tell me	21	there might have been?
	what cases you reviewed filings for?	22	A. Correct.
23	A. The filings for their most recent	23	Q. Were you able to, from your study of
	competitive bidding process and their auctions.	24	the FirstEnergy filings, able to come to a
25	Q. Okay. Now, were you aware that there	25	conclusion as to whether you believed that the
	Page 31		Page 33
	was testimony submitted in support of that filing?	1	FirstEnergy competitive bidding process was
2	A. Yes.	2	successful?
3	Q. And are you aware of whether there was	3	 A. I believe it was successful, given that
4	testimony that was submitted in opposition?	4	they were able to secure sufficient suppliers to
5	A. I'm not aware of the opposition.	5	meet their requirements.
б	Excuse me, I have not reviewed any kind of	6	 Q. Okay. Now, are you aware of whether
7	opposition testimony.	7	there have been more than one competitive bidding
8	Q. Okay. So it's fair to say that that	8	processes that have been undertaken by the
	your recollection is that, if there's any	9	FirstEnergy companies?
10	testimony, it was filed it was basically	10	A. I think, subject to check, I think
	testimony filed on behalf of the FirstEnergy	11	there have been at least two.
12	companies?	12	Q. And did you study both of those?
13	A. Correct.	13	A. Well, recognizing that I knew it was
14	Q. Now, have you reviewed the results of	14	more than one, I think that I had some information
	any competitive bid process that the FirstEnergy	15	associated with both of them. But I don't remember
	companies engaged in?	16	specifically one auction versus the other, but
17	A. I have reviewed the results only as	17	rather, just in general, what they incorporate and
	as extensively published in trade journals, such as	18	that they were successful in securing the
19	Megawatt Daily, identifying the results of	19	appropriate number of bidders.
		20	Q. Well, for example, you said that you
20	particular auctions.	20	
21	Q. Okay. So would you be familiar with	21	reviewed the FirstEnergy filing. And I'm trying to
21 22	1		
21 22 23	Q. Okay. So would you be familiar with	21	reviewed the FirstEnergy filing. And I'm trying to
21 22 23	Q. Okay. So would you be familiar with the winning bidders in those auctions?	21 22	reviewed the FirstEnergy filing. And I'm trying to understand whether you reviewed the filings, with

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

14

15

2

5

6

7

20

21

Pag	e	34
ray	Ų.	24

Did you review filings in more than one case?

- A. The filings that I studied, I don't specifically remember which auction it was tied to, as I was primarily trying to -- yeah, the filings that I studied, I don't specifically remember which auction they were associated with.
- Q. And was it fair to say that you don't know whether you looked at more than one case's filings?
 - A. That's -- that would be true as well.
- 11 Q. Now, did you play any role in determining the requirements for credit, under the 12 master supply agreement? 13
 - A. I did not specifically -- could you -could you rephrase that one more time, please? MR. KUTIK: Sure. Carrie, could you

16 17 read it, please.

18 (The Court Reporter read the question 19 commencing on page 34, line 11 and concluding on 20 page 34, line 13.)

21 THE WITNESS: Any role in the credit. I participated in discussions about credit 22 requirements. So, by definition, I played a role 23 24 in developing those credit requirements. 25

Q. And with respect to credit

your group?

6

7

8

9

15

18

2

3

5

6

7

9

13

17

2 Of the people that I interfaced with, 3 Mr. Camp was the most involved in this particular 4 5

Q. All right. And Mr. Camp was giving you his thoughts and giving the rest of the group his thoughts as to what this part of the contract should look like; fair to say?

A. Correct.

10 Q. Did you make any independent determination as to the reasonableness or 11 appropriateness of the provisions in this -- in this part of the contract, or did you simply rely on Mr. Camp's judgement? 14

A. There were several discussions about 16 this entire section, of which there were probably several contributors. So it was not an exclusive 17 reliance upon Mr. Camp's expertise.

19 Q. But did you come to an independent 20 judgement as to the reasonableness and appropriateness of this, or did you rely on the 21 22 judgement of others, including Mr. Camp?

A. Well, I think that, first of all, in my 23 24 judgement, this appears to be fair and equitable.

But I used the extensive knowledge of multitudes of

Page 35

requirements, is it fair to say that what we're generally talking about is Article 5 of the

3 agreement, and attachments that are referred to in 4 that Article?

 A. Let me flip to the MSA, Article 5. Right, Article 5 of the MSA. Attachment F involves creditworthiness, aspects of the MSA, correct.

8 Q. And was there -- was there a person who 9 you would consider to be the principal drafter of this portion of the contract? 10

11 A. The person that I knew was most 12 intimately familiar with this specific portion of 13 the MSA was Louis Camp.

MR. KUTIK: Carrie, could you read that 14 15 answer, please?

16 (The Court Reporter read the answer commencing on page 35, line 11 and concluding on 17 18 page 35, line 13.)

BY MR. KUTIK: 19

- Q. So would he be considered, in your view, the principal drafter of this?
- 22 A. I'm not sure of the definition of a 23 principal drafter.
- 24 Q. Well, he would be the person that would be most familiar with the subject area, correct, in

Page 37

people or several different people to help me establish or develop that understanding.

- Q. But you did come to an independent judgement, based upon what you were being advised by others?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Now, would it be fair to say that, in determining credit requirements in a contract such as this, one of the factors to consider would be the need to make sure that Duke has sufficient 10 11 security, in case of default of a counterpart? 12
 - A. Correct.
- O. Would it be also correct to say that another factor considered would be whether the 14 15 credit requirements imposed additional costs on 16 potential counterparts?
 - A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that.
- 18 Q. Sure. Is one of the other or another factor to consider is whether the credit 19

requirements imposed additional costs on potential 20

21 22

A. I believe the -- I think that the costs 23 that these credit requirements may apply to,

bidders was a consideration. 24 25

Q. Okay. And would it be correct to say

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

15

17

18

2

3

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1.3

14

15

18

21

23

24

Page 38

2

6

7

8

9

24

5

6

7

8

9

16

17

18

24

that, you know, one of the things that you need to consider is whether these additional costs might preclude participation in bidding?

- A. I think that would be a consideration.
- Q. And would it also be fair to say that another factor to consider would be whether these credit requirements impose additional costs that might increase potential bid prices?
- I think that imposing credit 10 requirements -- I think that I would agree that imposing credit requirements may perhaps impact 11 12 bidders' cost. But in the same respect, in absence 13 of those credit requirements, they may also impute 14 costs as well.
- Q. Well, would you expect that one strategy that a potential bidder might employ, if 16 these credit requirements imposed a cost on that bidder, would be to include those costs in the bid 19 price?
- 20 A. I can't really speak for what a 21 supplier's considerations are in developing a bid. I have not worked actively with a supplier to 22 23 develop those costs.
- 24 Q. So, in terms of how bidders, potential 25 bidders, might react to these credit requirements,

circumstances or what it may or may not do to their bid.

- 3 Q. No. sir, I asked you about a specific 4 - specific scenario. And you said to me that you couldn't speculate; isn't that right?
 - A. I'm sorry, we're going to have to go back over this again.
- Q. Sure. And let me try -- let me try to simplify it for you. We talked about a specific scenario which is, a bidder who, in response to 10 these credit requirements, incurred additional costs, might, as one strategy, include those costs 12 in that bidder's bid prices, and you envision that 14 as a potential strategy?
- 15 A. Okay. So to make sure I clearly understand, you're saying if, in a particular 16 17 scenario, that these credit costs did impose costs to bidders, that a bidder may incorporate these 18 19 costs in his bid, is that what you're tendering?
- 20 Q. I'm asking you if you would think that 21 would be one potential scenario in strategy?
- 22 A. It could be a potential scenario, among 23 many other scenarios.
- Q. And would it be fair to say that, in 25 terms of how bidders would react, either

Page 39

you don't have specific knowledge, experience or expertise to comment on that; fair to say?

A. As I said, I have not worked with a bidder to develop these costs. So I don't have firsthand knowledge on what costs, if any, may be imposed on a bidder, as a result of these requirements.

MR. KUTIK: I'm not sure you answered my question. Carrie, could you answer -- could you repeat it? Mr. Northrup, could you answer it?

(The Court Reporter read the question commencing on page 38, line 24 and concluding on page 39, line 2.)

THE WITNESS: The question is, you know -- you really make some summary -- makes a series 16 of assumptions about what it may or may not do to 17 imposing costs on specific bidders. And I would propose that the impacts to these -- some of these credit requirements, perhaps, might impact bidders 19 many different ways. 20

And so, therefore, I'm just not sure I 22 can simplify a response in saying it does or it doesn't. I mean, there's -- there's a wide assortment of bidders out there, so I'm just not

sure I can say that I know everybody's particular

Page 41 specifically or generally, it's not your area of

expertise to be able to opine as to how bidders 2 3 would react in any particular case, correct?

 A. I -- I would not try to assume or -knowledge of what a bidder may or may not do with a particular bid and associated credit costs.

- Q. Because that's not really been your area, you haven't had experience in that area, correct?
- 10 A. No, it's just that I've been exposed to 11 many RFP's before and that I've just found that there's a wide range of bidders and capabilities in 12 the marketplace. And so I think that that could 13 take many forms of one scenario you identified. 14 15 But I just --
 - Q. Can you tell me what experience you've have had in auctions for power?

MS. WATTS: Objection.

19 THE WITNESS: Again, this is the first auction that I have been involved in on purchase 20 21 power agreements.

22 BY MR. KUTIK:

23 Q. And you --

A. But -- yeah, this is the first auction 25 I've provided -- I've been associated with.

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Page 42		Page 44
	1	A. I'm probably pretty sure that the
	_	below BBB-minus does not qualify for investment
		grade.
		Q. Okay. How about BBB-minus?
	_	A. I'm not sure about that.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Q. So would it be fair to say that you're
	-	fairly confident that BBB for Standard and Poor's
		and above would constitute investment grade, and
•		below that, you're not sure?
	_	A. Well, just for that particular
		category, in S&P BBB-minus, I'm not a hundred
		percent certain.
		Q. So, again, let's make sure we're clear.
		You believe that BBB and above would be
		investment grade. You also believe that below
		BBB-minus would not be investment grade, but you're
		not sure about whether BBB-minus is investment
		grade; fair to say?
		A. Correct.
		Q. Now, is there a reason why the company,
		as Duke, did not want to offer credit below
•		BBB-minus for Standard and Poor's?
		A. Is there a reason, is that
		Q. Yes.
	25	A what's your question?
Page 43		Page 45
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
A I'm sure I do	1	O. Ves
A. I'm sure I do. O. How far is your office from where you	1	Q. Yes. A Yes I'm sure there's a reason
Q. How far is your office from where you	2	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason.
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now?	2 3	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason.Q. What's the reason?
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this	2 3 4	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason.Q. What's the reason?A. I believe that the subject matter
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building.	2 3 4 5	 A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB —
 Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit
 Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold.
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief
 Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB below BBB-minus should not receive credit?
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief.
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke?
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct.
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes. Q. And you see there is a display of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the bidding processes, that you could only recall one
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes. Q. And you see there is a display of ratings from S&P and from Moody's, correct? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the bidding processes, that you could only recall one winning bidder, correct?
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes. Q. And you see there is a display of ratings from S&P and from Moody's, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether each one of those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the bidding processes, that you could only recall one winning bidder, correct? A. In referring to some of the public news
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes. Q. And you see there is a display of ratings from S&P and from Moody's, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether each one of those would qualify for an investment grade rating?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the bidding processes, that you could only recall one winning bidder, correct? A. In referring to some of the public news articles that I read about, the successful bidders,
Q. How far is your office from where you are sitting right now? A. It's on a different floor of this building. Q. How long would it take you to get it? A. Fifteen minutes, 20 minutes, 30 minutes. Fifteen to a half an hour. Q. Let's put that question aside, we'll come back to it. Do you know how let me refer you to the table that's on page 19 of Attachment F. A. Do you have a page number? Q. Nineteen. A. Oh, page 19. Yes. Q. Do you see that table at the top? A. Yes. Q. And you see there is a display of ratings from S&P and from Moody's, correct? A. Yes. Q. Do you know whether each one of those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes, I'm sure there's a reason. Q. What's the reason? A. I believe that the subject matter experts did not believe that below BBBB — BBB-minus warranted a maximum independent credit threshold. Q. Okay. Do you have any personal belief as to whether BBB — below BBB-minus should not receive credit? A. No, I don't have any personal belief. Q. Would it be fair to say that, with respect to whether folks believe BBB-minus, you're relying entirely on other folks within Duke? A. That's correct. Q. Now, I believe you testified earlier that, as you sit here today, in terms of your study of the FirstEnergy Ohio utilities within the bidding processes, that you could only recall one winning bidder, correct? A. In referring to some of the public news
	Q. And have you and it and it's fair to say that there's only one or two competitive bids for, in terms of an auction, for power that you've studied, namely the FirstEnergy competitive bids or auctions? A. Correct, on auctions, correct. Q. Now, are are you familiar with the phrase, investment grade, as it deals with credit ratings or A. I've heard Q or go ahead. A. Yes, I have heard the term. Q. And putting it in terms of a Standard and Poor's rating or Moody's rating, what would you define credit investment grade to be? A. Investment grade is defined as a certain level of quality bonds by a particular rating, either by S&P or Moody's. Q. And can you give me the specific letters or or numbers that would consist would be would comprise investment grade? A. I don't have that information at my hand. Q. Do you have that do you have that information in your office?	Q. And have you and it and it's fair to say that there's only one or two competitive bids for, in terms of an auction, for power that you've studied, namely the FirstEnergy competitive bids or auctions? A. Correct, on auctions, correct. Q. Now, are are you familiar with the phrase, investment grade, as it deals with credit ratings or A. I've heard Q or go ahead. A. Yes, I have heard the term. Q. And putting it in terms of a Standard and Poor's rating or Moody's rating, what would you define credit investment grade to be? A. Investment grade is defined as a certain level of quality bonds by a particular rating, either by S&P or Moody's. Q. And can you give me the specific letters or or numbers that would consist would be would comprise investment grade? A. I don't have that information at my hand. Q. Do you have that do you have that information in your office?

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

ı	Page 46		Page 4
1	specifically.	1	you?
2	Q. So, you were aware that there were	2	A. I said I'm familiar with past names,
3	multiple winners, but you can only remember, as we	3	perhaps, but I'm not sure there's been a lot of
4	sit here today, one?	4	instability in the financial markets. But I'm not
5	A. That would be correct.	5	- I know that these are the two most prevalent
6	Q. Now, would it be fair to say that you	6	agencies often discussed.
7	did not, in your study of the FirstEnergy bidding	7	Q. Can you give me the name of any rating
8	processes, review the credit ratings or the debt	8	service currently operating, other than Standard
9	ratings of the companies that won the FirstEnergy	9	and Poor's and Moody's?
10	competitive bidding process?	10	A. Not certain not for certain, I
11	A. I personally did not review their	11	couldn't. I have some other names in my head, but
12	credit ratings.	12	I'm not sure if — I would have to do some research
13	Q. Do you know whether anyone in your	13	to make sure that they are still currently
14	group did? And from your group, I'm talking about	14	commercially available rating agencies.
15	the group that worked on this contract.	15	Q. So sitting here today, you cannot give
16	A. I don't have knowledge whether they did	16	me the name of any other rating service?
17	or did not review their credit ratings.	17	A. I have heard of rating services, such
1 B	Q. So you don't know?	18	as Fitch and perhaps, A.M. Best or other things.
19	A. I do not know.	19	But I am not sure if they are in the bond rating or
20	Q. Do you know whether anyone within the	20	other areas of ratings. So I would have to do some
21	company or within your group considered this credit	21	I would have to do some additional research to
22	requirement, in terms of whether particular bidders	22	make sure that they were in credit rating
23	would participate or would not participate?	23	associations.
24	A. I was not involved in those	24	Q. So again, sitting here today, you can't
25	discussions.	25	say for sure that you can give me the name of any
		-	
l	Page 47		Page 4
1	Page 47	1	Page 4
1	Q. So, again, you don't know?	1	currently operating rating service, other than
2	Q. So, again, you don't know?A. Correct.	2	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's?
2 3	Q. So, again, you don't know?A. Correct.Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it	2	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some
2 3 4	 Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears 	2 3 4	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other
2 3 4 5	 Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, 	2 3 4 5	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional
2 3 4 5 6	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or	2 3 4 5 6	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services?	2 3 4 5 6 7	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies. Q. So, sitting here today, you couldn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of of the agreement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies. Q. So, sitting here today, you couldn't name me another rating service?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of of the agreement? A. I was not involved in any discussions
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies. Q. So, sitting here today, you couldn't name me another rating service? A. I could I could tender some guesses	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of of the agreement? A. I was not involved in any discussions associated with Fitch.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies. Q. So, sitting here today, you couldn't name me another rating service? A. I could I could tender some guesses but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of of the agreement? A. I was not involved in any discussions associated with Fitch. Q. So, as far as you know, you weren't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. So, again, you don't know? A. Correct. Q. Now, the credit requirements, would it be fair to say, in terms of the chart that appears on page 19 and the chart that appears on page 22, referred to two ratings agencies, correct, or ratings services? A. Correct. Q. Are you aware of other rating services, other than Moody's and Standard and Poor's? A. Am I aware of others, other than S&P and Moody's? Q. Yes. A. I'm not aware of any others, other than S&P and Moody's. But I would it would not surprise me at all if there were others. I think I have heard, in passing Q. So, sitting A mention other rating agencies. Q. So, sitting here today, you couldn't name me another rating service? A. I could I could tender some guesses but Q. Well, I asked you, can you tell me the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	currently operating rating service, other than Standard and Poor's and Moody's? A. Not for sure. But again, I shared some other instances where I was familiar with other agencies. But I would have to do some additional research to confirm that. Q. Now, you said that one of the names was Fitch or Fitch's, correct? A. Correct. Q. And is it the case that you don't know whether that company currently operates to provide ratings? A. Again, I would have to research that to make sure that that was an ongoing, commercially viable credit rating agency today or not. Q. Do you know whether Fitch or can you tell me whether Fitch was considered as a potential rating service to be included in the credit requirements that we see on pages 19 and 22 of of the agreement? A. I was not involved in any discussions associated with Fitch.

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 52
1	anybody else did?	1	give me a reason as to why Duke did not consider
2	A. Correct.	2	including first mortgage bonds as a potential form
3	 Q. You mentioned another company. What 	3	of security?
4	was that other company?	4	A. I was not personally involved in any
5	A. A.M. Best, but I think they deal	5	discussions associated with first mortgage bonds.
6	primarily with insurance.	6	Q. So again, you can't tell me the reason
7	Q. And that would be would your answer	7	why it might have been excluded, correct?
8	be the same regarding you had no discussions	8	MS. WATTS: Objection.
9	with those about with others about A.M. Best and	9	THE WITNESS: I was not involved in any
10	you don't know whether others had discussions about	10	discussions on first mortgage bonds.
11	A.M. Best and including if they rated those ratings	11	BY MR. KUTIK:
12	in this contract?	12	Q. So, if if a decision was made to
13	A. Correct.	13	exclude first mortgage bonds as a type of
14	Q. Now, what's set out in these two tables	14	acceptable security, you can't give me the reason
15	that we looked at are the amount of credit that	15	for that, correct?
16	Duke would provide or Duke would allow, correct?	16	A. Correct. I was not involved in any
17	On an unsecured on an unsecured basis.	17	discussions on first mortgage bonds.
18	A. That's correct. Those are that's	18	MR. KUTIK: Just let me take one
19	correct.	19	moment, please.
20	Q. So, for example, if a company had a	20	BY MR. KUTIK:
21	rating below triple-B-minus, that company would be	21	Q. Mr. Northrup, are you there?
22	required to produce some security, correct?	22	A. Yes.
23	A. Correct.	23	Q. Do you know whether your group and
24	Q. And under the contract, it sets out the	24	again, this is a group that was involved in drawing
25	forms of that type of security, correct?	25	up a contract, made any analysis of the impact of
	Page 51		Page 53
1	A. Correct.	1	the credit provisions in the contract on bidder
2	Q. One form is cash?	2	participation, or on potential bidder
3	A. Is that a question?	3	participation?
4	Q. Correct?	4	A. I am not personally aware of any type
5	A. Yes.	5	of analysis of that nature.
6	Q. Yes.	6	Q. Do you know whether your group did any
7	A. Yes,	7	analysis of the impact of the credit provisions on
8	Q. And one form is a letter of credit,	8	the potential SSO price?
9	correct?	9	A. I am not aware of any analysis, as you
10	A. Correct.	10	stated.
11	Q. And were there any other forms of	11	MR. KUKIT: That's all the questions
12	security that were discussed by your group?	12	that I have at this time. I'm sure there are other
13	A. Not that I'm aware of.	13	folks, either in this room or on the call that may
14	Q. Are you aware of something called first	14	have questions for you. May I suggest that I'll
15	mortgage bonds?	15	just call out the names of the parties that have
16	A. I'm not intimately aware with first	16	indicated that they are on the phone, and then
17	mortgage bonds.	17	we'll ask Mr. Hart, who is also here in the room
18	Q. Do you know whether those are sometimes	18	with me, if he has any questions. So the first
19	provided as a form of security?	19	party that I have is Constellation.
20	A. I'm not sure. I do not know. I do not	20	MR. PETRICOFF: Yes. Thank you. We
21	know.	21	have no questions at the time.
22	 Q. Can you give me a definition of what a 	22	MR. KUTIK: Next, OPAE. Are they on
23	first mortgage bond is?	23	still on the phone?
24	A. Not at this time, no.	24	**IEU?
25	Q. Would it be fair to say that you can't	25	Staff?
	The state of the s		

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

Page 54 1 MR. JONES: No questions, David. Thank 2 you. 3 MR: KUTIK: OEG? 4 MR. KURTZ: David, no questions. 5 MR. KUTIK: OCC. 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 A. Well 2 Q. Will it always be one year? 3 A. No, ma'am. It varies depending which auction you're talking about. Au would be 17 months in duration; second would be two years in duration. Rolling third year auction, it would be a multitue one-year, two-year and three-years prodes one		- ~
2 you. 3 MR: KUTIK: OEG? 4 MR. KURTZ: David, no questions. 5 MR. KUTIK: OCC. 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions — if I ask you any question that you 2 Q. Will it always be one year? 3 A. No, ma'am. It varies depending 4 which auction you're talking about. Au thirthy about. Au one-year, two-year and three-years prod 9 Q. Okay. Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emple 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of the purposes? 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		
MR: KUTIK: OEG? MR. KURTZ: David, no questions. MR. KUTIK: OCC. EXAMINATION BY MS. HOTZ: Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. A. Hello. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some a MR: KUTIK: OEG? A. No, ma'am. It varies depending which auction you're talking about. Au Auction you're talking about and you're talking about a which auction you're talking about and you're talking about and you're talking about and you're talking about a which auction you're talking about a which auction you're talking about and you're talking about and you're talking about a which auction you're talking about and you're talking about and you're talking about and you're talking ab		
4 MR. KURTZ: David, no questions. 5 MR. KUTIK: OCC. 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions — if I ask you any question that you 4 which auction you're talking about. Au 5 would be 17 months in duration; second 6 would be two years in duration. Rolling 7 third year auction, it would be a multitu 8 one-year, two-year and three-years prod 9 Q. Okay, Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently employed. 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of the purposes? 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		Ì
5 MR. KUTIK: OCC. 6 EXAMINATION 7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions — if I ask you any question that you 5 would be 17 months in duration; second would be two years in duration. Rolling 7 third year auction, it would be a multitu 8 one-year, two-year and three-years produced 9 Q. Okay. Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emplorate 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongoing 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongoing 15 decided would be two years in duration; second would be two years in duration. Rolling 7 third year auction, it would be a multitu 8 one-year, two-year and three-years produced 10 Associates International currently emplorate 10 Associates International currently emplorate 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business 12 for any other purposes?	CUOII ONE	
6 Would be two years in duration. Rolling 7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions — if I ask you any question that you 6 would be two years in duration. Rolling 7 third year auction, it would be a multitu 8 one-year, two-year and three-years prod 9 Q. Okay, Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emple 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of the purposes? 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		
7 BY MS. HOTZ: 8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions — if I ask you any question that you 7 third year auction, it would be a multitu 8 one-year, two-year and three-years prod 9 Q. Okay, Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emple 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of the purposes? 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		ı
8 Q. Yes, we have some questions. Thank 9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions if I ask you any question that you 8 one-year, two-year and three-years prod 9 Q. Okay. Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emploing the sociates of the 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		
9 you. Good afternoon, Mr. Northrup. 10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions if I ask you any question that you 9 Q. Okay, Good. Thanks. Is Char 10 Associates International currently emple 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business: 12 for any other purposes? 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		
10 A. Hello. 11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions if I ask you any question that you 10 Associates International currently employed in the Line of the Lin		Ī
11 Q. This is Ann Hotz and I work for the 12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions if I ask you any question that you 11 Energy Ohio or Duke Energy Business of the purposes of the purposes of the purpose of the		ı
12 Ohio Consumers' Counsel. If I ask you some 13 questions if I ask you any question that you 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo		
13 questions if I ask you any question that you 13 A. I'm not aware of any other ongo	201 , 1 20 2, 2141,	
	oing	
15 reword it, okay? 15 doesn't preclude there may be somethin		ĺ
16 A. Okay. 16 so I'm not aware of that, if they are or		
17 Q. On page three of your testimony, you 17 Q. Okay. When did when did D		
18 indicate that the SSO supply will include reserve 18 Charles River Associates for this CBP?	•	
19 margin requirements. How much of a reserve margin? 19 A. During 2010.		
20 A. Those reserve margin requirements would 20 Q. Can you tell us more specifical	lly when	
21 be whatever is stipulated by the associated 21 that was?	-	
22 regional transmission organization that deals with 22 A. I do not know the exact date of	f the	ľ
23 capacity adequacy. And in this particular case, 23 contract execution with Charles River.		
24 we'd be talking about any requirements that PJM may 24 was probably it was earlier the earl	ier part	
25 require. 25 of this year.		
Page 55	Page	57
1 Q. Do you know what the current 1 Q. Okay.		
2 requirement is? 2 A. I believe, but again, I was not -	- I	
3 A. I think it's roughly 15 percent, 3 wasn't involved in the specific project e		
4 something like that, 15.2 or something like that. 4 nor the specific date. My involvement		ı
5 It's updated 5 began more towards the earlier part of the		
6 Q. How often 6 Q. So you weren't involved in the	hiring	
7 A. Go ahead. 7 of them?		
8 Q. How often does that change? 8 A. No, I was not.	1.4	
9 A. That's where I was going. I think it 9 Q. When did you first start dealing	g with	
10 does change from time to time, depending on the 10 Charles River Associates?		ŀ
11 reliability of generation in its region. So I 12 think that may change as modify from time to time.		
12 think that may change or modify from time to time. 13 Q. Okay. On page three, you also say that 13 Q. On page four, you talk about the		
I to the second the se		
 the CB the CBP plan is based upon staggered procurements. How many procurements and in what years. What do you mean with the term 		
16 time period? 16 product"?	ı asınıkıc	
17 A. Staggered procurements refers to annual 17 A. The single product is the 17-ma	onth	
18 auction held each year so that that's what it 18 duration contract that I previously refer		ı
19 refers to. 19 our first auction.	144 10 101	
20 Q. So it's only annually? 20 Q. Okay. So then what you're w	vhat	
21 A. Annual yeah, annually reoccurring. 21 you're referring to is the length of the		
Q. Okay. And they will how long will 22 product; is that what you mean?		
23 each of the procurements be you know, how long 23 A. Correct.		
24 will the requirement to provide power extend for 24 Q. Okay. And then and then, for	or the	
25 each of these? 25 second auction, you will offer a first year		

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	-			
Γ	Page 58		Page 60	7
ı	1 one-year and a two-year; is that right?	1	you're implying that in your answer	
ı	2 A. I'm sorry, did you say the second year	2	A. Well	
ı	3 or the first year?	3	Q is that right?	ı
l	4 Q. The second year.	4	A. — each year is priced independently.	
l	5 A. The second year would be the second	5	Q. Okay. On page eight of your testimony,	
	6 year would be a single product offering of	6	you state that energy delivered to the PJM Duke	
	7 24-months in duration.	7	Energy load zone generating sources located within	١
Ì	8 Q. Okay. And so the third year, you're	8	contiguous regional transmission organizations	
l	9 going to offer one-, two-, and three-year products;	9	outside of PJM, such as from my source, the New	
١,		10	York power pool, are also acceptable. What is the	
		11	justification for the exclusions of non-RTO	
1 -		12	resources from the auction?	
		13	A. I don't think it excludes non-RTOs. I	
	5			
1	1	14	guess the point would be is that any subject to	
1		15	check. I believe any kind of assets that could	
	1	16	show to be deliverable to the Duke Energy Ohio load	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	17	zone, in that it has firm transmission, would be an	
		18	acceptable product.	
		19	Q. Okay. On page seven of your testimony,	
		20	you state that: Regardless of the length of time	
		21	to which a supplier commits, each successful	
		22	supplier will provide full requirements SSO supply.	
		23	Does this mean that suppliers can commit to	
	1	24 25	whatever length of time suppliers want to?	
<u> </u>	Q. Sometimes	Z 3	A. Well, as we just discussed, Duke is	
	Page 59		Page 61	L
	A. I'm not sure what you mean by do it. I	1	going to offer, in the lines above that, one-, two-]
l	2 mean each year the capacity auction is held. And	2	and three-year contract durations.	i
l	3 so those prices are developed three years out each	3	Q. And so that's the only length of time	
ı	4 rolling year.	4	they can choose?	
ı	5 Q. Oh, I see what you're saying. So	5	A. In that particular auction term.	
	6 you're talking about you're talking about	6	Although we talked about in that particular	
ı	7 auctions that involve one-, two- and three-years	7	three-year auction, that would be correct. Duke	
	8 products; is that right?	8	would offer either one-, two-, or three-year	
	9 A. No.	9	contract durations.	
	Q. Or is that not right?	10	Q. Okay. On page nine, you make you	
	· · ·	11	refer to a phrase that says exclude capacity from	
		12	the product definition. When you said that the	
:		13	company does not find it beneficial, the full	
[:	4 model develops insight or guidance in the	14	phrase is, is that the company does not find it	
1:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	15	beneficial to exclude capacity from the product	
		16	definition. And you you made that phrase on	
:		17	page nine. I'm wondering if you can clarify that,	
:		18	please?	
		19	A. Yeah, the product is comprehensive	
1		20	energy capacity and ancillary services as well. So	
1 '	2.1 his revenue flow might be accominted with his	2.1	that would be the total maduat to meet an SSO lead	

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

21 that would be the total product to meet an SSO load

Q. So, why did you find it necessary to --

22 tranche. So the capacity would be an instrumental

23 part of that service being provided.

25 to make a statement about the capacity?

24

23 for the next three years.

24

21 his revenue flow might be, associated with his

22 capacity product that he might offer in the market

Q. So it's not a definite -- it's not a

25 definite price, then? It may change? At least

(Depo)

Page 62 Page 64 1 A. Just to make it clear to bidders. A. S --1 2 O. Is -- are there some auctions where 2 Q. -- in the application --3 they don't have -- they don't include capacity? 3 A. Sam, Credit, Ralph? 4 A. I am not sure. But just to clarify Q. Yeah, that's what I mean. You said 4 5 that, since, you know, some RTOs have their own 5 that you reviewed FirstEnergy's application. Do 6 independent capacity auctions, this is just helping you know if FirstEnergy had a rider like the SCR 6 7 7 that's intended to recover losses associated with bidders to understand that they will be responsible to include capacity in their proposed bids, 8 supplier default? 9 Additionally --9 A. I'm not familiar with whether 10 Q. Okay. I see, 10 FirstEnergy has or does not have that rider. 11 A. Yeah. Q. Okay. Did you review the testimony of 11 12 Q. I see. Will SSO bidders be required to 12 Wallack, Wilson and Fein in the FirstEnergy 13 buy capacity from Duke? application or in the case, the filings, the 13 A. SSO suppliers will be required to buy 14 14 testimony? They were filed by other parties. A. I'm sorry, could you repeat that? 15 capacity from Duke during the term of the fix 15 16 resource requirement proposal that FERC has Q. Did you review the testimony of 16 approved, which would be the first 29 months, from Wallack, Wilson and Fein that were filed by other 17 17 18 January through -- I think it's May of 2014, first parties in the FE case? 18 19 29 months, during which the FERC fix resource 19 Q. Wallack, Wilson? 20 requirements contract exist. 20 A. And Fein. I guess that's how you Q. So for what reason are they required to 21 21 pronounce his name. 22 buy the capacity? MR. VERRETT: F-E-I-N. 22 23 A. Well, the -- the understanding of that 23 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: They're three 24 was that, as we migrate from MISO to PJM, Duke's 24 different people. 25 generation resources were not incorporated in the 25 THE WITNESS: And were they an Page 63 Page 65 comprehensive PJM auctions. So, as you move these intervener or... load requirements and the generation resources over 2 2 BY MS. HOTZ: 3 to PJM, then those auctions would have already 3 Q. Yes, they were interveners. taken place. So there needed to be some sort of A. No, I did not review that testimony. 4 instrument or vehicle that would speak to the 5 Q. In the course of designing the auction, 6 absence of those Duke Energy generation resources how did your review of the opinion and order in FE 7 in the PJM market. 7 case 10-388-EL-SSO affect your design of the So the fix resource requirement 8 8 auction? 9 understanding or agreement was developed such that 9 A. I'm sorry, I don't have a copy of that. 10 the -- all the capacity for the first 29 months, 10 Q. Did you ever read the opinion and order 11 beginning January 1 of 2012, could have a direct 11 in -- in the FirstEnergy case 10-388-EL-SSO? 12 tie to those generation requirements until which 12 A. At this time, I can't remember whether time that the Duke Energy generations could 13 I did or did not review the order in particular. So I don't remember any specifics about that participate fully in the PJM RPM markets going 14 14 specific -- if you ask me about any specific 15 forward. So that's this intermediate period in 15 16 which those generation resources would be able to finding or something, I might be able to allude to 17 participate in the PJM auctions and therefore would that. But I don't remember any specifics 17 18 not need a direct tie after that point to any SSO 18 associated with that finding. 19 Q. What is your understanding as to what 19 20 Q. Are you familiar with the -- with the risks the bidders will assume in your auction, in 20 21 rider SCR? your proposed auction? 21 22 A. I'm sorry, could you say that again? 22 A. Could you help me understand? Are you 23 I'm not sure I heard you exactly. talking -- which risks are you talking about? I 23 Q. Are you familiar with Duke's rider 24 24 mean --25 SCR --25 Q. Well, when you -- when you think about

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Ì				
l	Page 66		Page 69	3
1	the design of your auction and you think about how	1	auction could be designed to to best serve an	1
2	it's going to play out and the responsibilities	2	SSO customer?	ŀ
3	that everyone has based on the the agreement,	3	A. I am not aware of a specific	
4	what risks do you see that bidders will assume	4	cost/benefit analysis that was performed. I do	14
5	A. Okay.	5	believe that Duke has held several, several	
6	Q that you won't have to?	6	discussions with our auction manager to discuss	1.00
7	A. Certainly, first and foremost, price	7	different aspects of auctions, to try to ensure	
8	risk. I think there is also supply risk, whether	8	that we receive the most cost effective bids in the	
9	that will increase or decrease. There is always	9	marketplace.	201.4000
10	market risk. And that will vary widely from bidder	10	Q. Would that be with Witness Lee?	0.00
11	to bidder, depending on what resources they have or	11	A. That would be with Witness Lee, as well	20.00
12	don't have at their in their portfolio. So	12	as others at Charles River Associates.	20.00
13	those would be three primary risks that I could	13	Q. Okay. What is your understanding	
14	see.	14	regarding the risks that Duke SSO customers will	
15	Q. What analysis has Duke undertaken to	15	assume?	
16	in regard to the risk premium that will be charged	16	A. Could you repeat that, please?	
17	for each of these risks?	17	Q. When you when you think about the	
18	A. I have not been involved in developing	18	auction design, what risks do you see, from that	
19	any analysis to try to predict any kind of risk	19 20	design, that Duke's standard service offer	
20	premium for bidders.	21	customers will assume?	
22	Q. What is a descending price clock auction?	22	A. And I assume you're talking about customers rather than bidders.	
23	A. A descending clock auction is an	23	Q. Right.	
24	auction methodology whereby bidders respond to	24	A. Okay. I don't see any additional risks	
	proposed prices by nominating the number of	25	that SSO customers would be exposed to.	
				\dashv
	Page 67		Page 6	
				9
1	tranches that they would offer up at a particular	1	Q. Any additional, when compared to what?	9
1 2	tranches that they would offer up at a particular price. And then, as each of these rounds is	1 2		9
	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop		 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or 	9
2	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period,	2	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option.	9
2 3	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number	2	 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? 	9
2 3 4	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. 	9
2 3 4 5 6 7	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction 	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in 	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? 	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective—	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective and this would be from an SSO customer's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective — and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective — alternatives for mitigating the risk	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are?	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective — and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective — alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective — and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective — alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures? A. I'm not exactly sure I understand your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility characteristics associated with them, depending on	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures? A. I'm not exactly sure I understand your question. Could you rephrase that one more time so	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility characteristics associated with them, depending on what's going on in the general marketplace.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective—and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective—alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures? A. I'm not exactly sure I understand your question. Could you rephrase that one more time so I could give you a better answer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility characteristics associated with them, depending on what's going on in the general marketplace. Q. Uh-huh.	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective—and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective—alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures? A. I'm not exactly sure I understand your question. Could you rephrase that one more time so I could give you a better answer? Q. Well, I guess the best way to say it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility characteristics associated with them, depending on what's going on in the general marketplace. Q. Uh-huh. A. So, again, all commodities, such as	9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	price. And then, as each of these rounds is oversubscribed, the auction manager would drop those prices within a certain defined time period, whereby bidders would continue to reduce the number of supply tranches that they were willing to participate in until some sort of equilibrium is reached with bidders in the company, whereby the required number of the tranches that the utility offers up exactly meets the amount or supply that bidders would offer, in an attempt to utilize the marketplace to develop the lowest prices available to serve those energy tranches. Q. Has Duke conducted a cost/benefit analysis to identify potentially cost-effective—and this would be from an SSO customer's perspective—alternatives for mitigating the risk that bidders face, either through auction redesign or other measures? A. I'm not exactly sure I understand your question. Could you rephrase that one more time so I could give you a better answer? Q. Well, I guess the best way to say it would be to say, has Duke conducted any kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Any additional, when compared to what? A. Well, I don't believe that customers will be exposed to any material high risk or high risks associated with this MRO option. Q. As compared to what? A. Status quo. Q. Okay. Do you think that the auction design will affect Dukes's shopping customers in any way? A. I think that the results of the auction would certainly be a consideration that that shopping customers may consider. So I think the results of the auction would be considered in part of a decision-making process for shopping customers. Q. How volatile do you think wholesale electric prices are? A. Over the last several years, they well, all commodities have certain volatility characteristics associated with them, depending on what's going on in the general marketplace. Q. Uh-huh.	9

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

12

13

14

15

16

24

occurring.

Page 70

5

6

7

8

conditions. So I guess the question would be, you 2 know, volatile as compared to what?

- Q. Well, that's what I mean. Do you think it's more volatile than other commodities or do you think it's less volatile?
- A. If you could maybe, perhaps -- I mean, other commodities is a pretty wide subject. Do you have a particular commodity in mind that you'd like me to compare it to?
- Q. No, just generally. Just taking the -just taking the average of all the other 11 commodities.
- 13 A. Gosh, that's a tough question. All 14 commodities is a very wide range, in question, 15 indeed. So I'm not sure there is such a thing as 16 an average commodity. 17
 - Q. Okay. So you --
- A. For example, gold. Gold has been 18 19 somewhat volatile over the last year. So certainly, it would not be near as volatile as gold has been over the last several years. But in 21 22 comparison to something less volatile, it might be 23 more volatile.
- 24 Q. So you don't see electric as the 25 electric -- the electric commodity, as a

Page 72

- analysis or has Duke conducted an historical 2 analysis regarding the most optimum time of year to 3 purchase power? 4
 - A. I am not aware of a study that defines the most optimal time of year for an auction.
 - Q. Did you consider starting or holding the auction during any other month, besides June? A. During the development of this MRO,
- 9 there were -- there were conversations with the auction manager on what we collectively felt might be the most appropriate times to implement these auctions. So we considered several different
- issues and considerations in coming up with what we
- finally agreed would be the most -- would be an
- appropriate time, which would be following the PJM 15
- reliability model clearing of capacity pricing, A;
- and B, sufficient enough time, prior to the 17
- 18 beginning of the contract period, to give bidders adequate time to prepare their resource portfolios 19
- to provide that energy and capacity. 20
- 21 Q. So was this a recommendation that 22 Charles River Associates gave you, really?
- 23 A. I would not say it was a particular 24 recommendation, but certainly, we discussed several
- different options. And as -- in conclusion, both

Page 71

6

7

8

9

16

17

Page 73

- particularly volatile commodity, you just -- or as 2 a particularly non or stable commodity, one way or 3 the other; is that right?
- 4 A. No, I wouldn't say that. I say all 5 commodities bear certain volatility 6 characteristics, depending on what's going on in 7 the marketplace. And so, certainly, specific 8 occurrences could occur that could make them more 9 or less volatile than they had been historically. 10 So I would not venture to say a particular commodity is or is not volatile; it really depends 11 12 on the prevailing economic conditions that are
 - Q. So, you don't think that there are any commodities that are more volatile than other commodities?
- 17 A. No, I do think there are some commodities more volatile than others. But I would 18 19 not -- I would not place energy markets as, 20 perhaps, in the most volatile commodities that 21
- 22 Q. And you wouldn't place it in the most stable commodities that exist either, right? 23
 - A. That would be correct.
- 25 Q. Okay. Have you conducted an historical

- Charles River and Duke believed that the June date 1 2 certainly would meet all the needs and 3 requirements. And there was no thought that June wouldn't be an appropriate time to go forward with 5 an auction.
 - O. Did you identify any cons to that time?
 - A. Not really, no.
 - Q. Did you identify any other times that had pros that you were thinking about?
- 10 A. No. Because what we did was we - no, we did not. No other -- based on the way we 11 12 created the pricing for this auction, with the seasonal allocation factor, there was no belief that one month was better or worse than another 14 15 month.
 - Q. Did Duke evaluate the risk of having one auction per year versus two auctions per year?
- A. We -- Duke held discussions on if we 18 thought that one auction per year was sufficient to 19 meet all of our needs. And we felt like that an annual auction with multiple products, be it one, two, and three years, would be sufficiently met by
- 23 holding just one auction per year. 24 O. What do you mean by sufficient?
 - A. Sufficient would be defined as meeting

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

25

	Page 74		Page 76
1	what the available load tranches offered in that	1	have. Thank you.
2	auction would be. For example, in the first	2	MR. KUTIK: Mr. Hart is last.
3	auction offering ten tranches that we felt like we	3	EXAMINATION
4	could secure all ten tranches in that auction	4	BY MR. HART:
5	contract time.	5	Q. Thank you. Mr. Northrup, my name is
6	Q. Did Duke ever consider soliciting	6	Doug Hart, I have just a few questions for you.
7	sequential 12-month contracts rather than a single	7	Can you hear me?
8	multi-year contract?	8	A. Yes, I can.
9	A. We did consider sequential one-year	9	Q. Okay.
10	contracts but we did consider that. But we felt	10	MS, WATTS; Mr. Hart?
11	like multiple products of one- and two- and	11	MR. HART: Yes.
12	three-year durations would mitigate a lot of risks.	12	MS. WATTS: Would you disclose to the
13	And perhaps, if there were any volatile it would	13	witness who your client is, please?
14	dampen any volatility, if any existed, in the	14	BY MR. HART:
15	energy marketplaces.	15	Q. I have two clients in this case. One's
16	Q. Does Duke have a process that it will	16	the Greater Cincinnati Health Council and the other
17	use for incorporating lessons from earlier auctions	17	is Eagle Energy. I wanted to ask you about,
18	into later auctions or changes in the market over	18	essentially, the product that's being auctioned and
19	time into future auction designs?	19	how that's priced. As I understand it, bidders are
20	A. We did not specifically discuss that,	20	committing to all the components, energy, capacity,
21	but I think that it is reasonable for one to	21	transmission, et cetera, necessary to deliver power
22	believe that, in successive auctions, that we		to the Duke zone; is that correct?
23	should always take lessons learned in each auction	23	A. Correct.
24	and apply them, as appropriate, in future auctions.	24	Q. Is that all that's expressed in a
25	That would just be a normal standard of business	25	
	Page 15	1	Page 77
	Page 75	_	Page 77
1	that of continuous improvement, that should be	1	A. Correct.
2	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects.	2	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that
2 3	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a	2 3	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on?
2 3 4	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties,	2 3 4	 A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched
2 3 4 5	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera?	2 3 4 5	 A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load.
2 3 4 5 6	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if	2 3 4	 A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well
2 3 4 5 6 7	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke? A. All the capacity associated with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a certain extent, so that bidders that were more	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a certain extent, so that bidders that were more comfortable with one-year contract durations, as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke? A. All the capacity associated with the one percent tranche will be secured directly from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a certain extent, so that bidders that were more comfortable with one-year contract durations, as opposed to two- or three-year contract durations,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke? A. All the capacity associated with the one percent tranche will be secured directly from Duke. Q. I'm not sure exactly what you mean by capacity. The generation capacity is being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a certain extent, so that bidders that were more comfortable with one-year contract durations, as opposed to two- or three-year contract durations, could independently select and choose what they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke? A. All the capacity associated with the one percent tranche will be secured directly from Duke. Q. I'm not sure exactly what you mean by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that of continuous improvement, that should be applied to all projects. Q. Will you have will you include a process for getting feedback from other parties, such as bidders and customers, et cetera? A. I don't know of a I don't know if we've specifically outlined that or asked for that at the present time, but I certainly think that would be an interesting idea. Q. Have you evaluated the risk of bidding out 80 percent of the SSO load in one auction versus multiple auctions? A. We had discussions about years at which there might be a significant number of the tranches bid out in any one year, although we felt comfortable that offering a multitude of different product links would mitigate that risk, to a certain extent, so that bidders that were more comfortable with one-year contract durations, as opposed to two- or three-year contract durations, could independently select and choose what they felt both aligned with their resource portfolios	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Correct. Q. And what is the unit, I guess, that people are bidding on? A. A one percent tranche of unswitched load of SSO load. Q. Well, maybe I didn't ask that well enough. What I mean was, is it kilowatt hours that they're A. Oh, yeah. Q. Kilowatt hour? A. Yes. Q. I guess I don't understand the comment on page nine. You said each supplier will have to obtain capacity for Duke. And I think you indicated, in an earlier answer, that would be the first 29 months. What capacity are bidders going to have to buy from Duke? A. All the capacity associated with the one percent tranche will be secured directly from Duke. Q. I'm not sure exactly what you mean by capacity. The generation capacity is being

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

25

MS. HOTZ: Okay. Well, that's all we

25

A. Okay. Duke will be responsible to

5

б

7

11

14

15

4

8

9

10

- supply all the capacity for all the unswitched load
- during this 29-month period, as opposed to the
- bidders going directly to PJM and securing 3
- capacity, unspecified capacity, from any bidder in
- the RPM auction. And actually, it's rather
- seamless to the bidder, whether they buy it from PGM or Duke. So from the bidder's perspective, 7
- 8 that's sort of irrelevant.

11

25

2

3

4

19

20

- Q. Well, are you speaking of generation 9 10 capacity or transmission capacity?
 - A. Generation capacity.
- 12 Q. What if the bidder has their only generation assets that they're using to supply that 13 14 capacity?
- A. During the initial 29-month period, as 15 16 I understand it, during the initial 29-month period associated with the fix resource requirement filed 17 18 with FERC, then that capacity needs to be secured 19 from Duke.
- 20 Q. And how -- how does Duke secure the 21 capacity then?
- A. Well, the Duke Energy generation that 22 23 is being transferred from MISO to PJM will be 24 capacity resource.
 - Q. Oh, I take it the bidders are going to

Page 80

- available to bidders. And on line 19, you say you
- will provide folks with total retail load and the
- 3 SSO load. What's the different between those two
 - A. Retail load are all wires, connected customers. SSO load would be those -- that load that has not switched, or unswitched load.
- Q. Okay. So, the fundamental question 9 here is the load that's being bid here is a slice of the SSO or the total retail? 10
 - It's a slice of the SSO load.
- 12 O. Is that -- is it dependant on the 13 number of shoppers?
 - A. It certainly is impacted by that, correct.
- Q. Well, as I understand it, currently 16 about 65 percent of Duke load has shopped. Is 17 18 that — is that what you believe?
- 19 A. I have heard 60 to -- yeah, I have 20 heard the number 60 percent.
- Q. Well, let's use 60. Does that mean, 21
- 22 then, the SSO load -- SSO load is 40 percent of the total wired load? 23
- 24
- A. Correct. As it as it stands today, 25 yeah.

Page 79

Page 81

- have to compensate Duke for Duke's generation capacity, even if they're not using that capacity?
- A. Well, I'm not -- by definition, since you will have to secure it with the approved FERC
- FRI filing, which stipulates that that capacity needs to be secured from Duke, by definition, that
- 7 will be the capacity assigned to your specified SSO tranche. Now, whatever the bidder would like to do
- G with other capacity that he may or may not have, he certainly could do anything he'd like to with that 10
- 11 other capacity and sell it to any marketplace at 12 any other time.
- 13 Q. And how is the price of Duke's capacity 14 established?
- 15 A. The capacity aligns with the base 16 residual auction that is already cleared in the PJM 17 marketplace. It's already stated and already 18 publicly identified in the marketplace.
- Q. I take it, then, whatever cost to secure that capacity is incurred by the bidder. 21 they have to wrap into their price, which is priced 22 back to Duke?
- 23 A. Correct.
- 24 Q. On page seven of your testimony, at the 25 bottom, you talk about the date that you make

- Q. Okay. So the first auction, then, 1 2 would be for four percent of the total system load; is that right? 3
 - A. It would be ten percent of the unswitched load.
- 6 O. And if that's 40 percent, then it would 7 be four percent -
 - A. Right.
 - O. -- of the total load?
 - A. Of the total load, correct.
- Q. Okay. And at what point in time is 11
- 12 that SSO load determined for the May auction? 13 A. Well, that -- that amount of load, in
- 14 theory, would continue to change each day, shoppers made different choices. So it could be, you know, 15
- it could vary at any one point in time. 16
- 17 Q. Well, I understand that. But I understood that the bidders are only bidding on a slice of the SSO load, right? 19
- 20 A. That's right. And that load - that
- load may rise and fall. Again, it's ten percent of 21
- the unswitched load. So if that load -- if that unswitched load either increases or decreases, the 23
- commensurate volume associated with that would 24
- increase and decrease as well.

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

25

2

3

4

6 7

10

11

13

14

15

Page 84

Q. So, that's another one of the risks the bidder takes on, is they don't necessarily know

what load they are committing to?

 There would be some volumetric risk. correct.

- Q. And with 60 percent shopping, that's a fairly wide risk, correct, if the shopping went away, right?
 - A. There would be volumetric risk.
- Q. I want to ask you about the auction process. You talked a little bit about the descending price clock auction. As I understand it, from the company's description, the auctioneer will post a price and then bidders respond with the number of tranches they would supply at that price: is that correct?
- A. Correct.
- 18 Q. And as long as the tranches were 19 oversubscribed, you would decrease the price by 20 some increment and then do another round of 21 bidding, right?
- 22 A. Correct.
- 23 Q. And you keep doing that until you no 24 longer can subscribe all the tranches?
 - A. Well, you do that until you reach some

appropriately cleared price.

- 2 Q. Right. As I understand it, the 3 company's proposal is to roll back to the --4
 - A. Right.
- 5 Q. -- last price that was fully 6 subscribed?
- 7 A. Correct, roll back, that's right. And there's several different techniques on the 9 rollback, especially with the complication of if 10 you have multiple products or just one product.
- Q. Let's just make it simple and just talk about one product for a moment here. If you had a single product, ten tranches, you had 12 commitments, and you go to the next round and only 14 15 get five, does that mean the price result of that auction is the price that got 12 commitments?
- A. Well, I'd like -- there's a complete 17 description of that in our filing. But as I 18 19 understand it, that would be the case. The auction manager certainly is much more versed in these 20 auction particulars than I am. But as I understand 21 22 it, that's roughly the way it works.
 - Q. On two scenarios, one, if you roll back to the tranche that had 12 commitments, how would Duke determine which ten of the 12 to use in its

Page 83

Page 82

11

12

13

16

23

24

25

1

2

3

7

8

9

10

Page 85

- sort of equilibrium between the amount you need and the offered tranches, yeah.
- Q. Well, let me give you an example. The first auction, you're proposing to auction ten tranches. If you get commitments for 12 tranches at a given price, I take it that means you'd go down to the next increment?
- В A. I'm sorry, I -- I couldn't hear the 9 last phrase of that.
- Q. If you -- if you got 12 commitments at a given price, I take it you would then go another round of bidding at a lower incremental price? 12
 - A. Correct.
- Q. And let's say you get to a price where you only get five subscribers at that level, is 16 that when the auction stops?
- 17 A. Well, there are some end-of-round contingencies to ensure that you have secured all 18 ten of those tranches, so that there is some 19
- 20 lookback type realms, such that the auction manager
- 21 would see in the prior round how many were 22 subscribed at a price higher. And so this
- end-of-round type methodology would ensure that you 23
- 24 don't stop just at five tranches that you've,
- again, fully subscribed all ten tranches at some

contracting?

- A. I think there's -- again, that's spoken and given some, actually, some examples in here. But I think there's some random number generators in here that allow different bidders to have random numbers, so the random number allows these bidders to be independently selected and offered additional tranches in this oversubscription case that you just discussed.
- Q. I guess I'm not sure what you mean by additional tranches. 11
- A. Well, we talked about we talked 12 about, in the prior round, there was 12 tranches 13 offered. And in the subsequent round, there were 14 ten -- five tranches offered. So, obviously, if you roll back to the previous price, one would 16 17 argue that you would have to accept all 12. Well, that's not the case. I think there's some random number selection in there about, you know, of the 19 20 rollback, who is allowed to participate in those rollbacks, just so that you equal your ten - your 21 required ten tranches. 22
- 23 Q. Okay. So is your answer the -- the 24 random selection, ten of the 12?
 - A. Subject to check. I guess I'd want to

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

25

Page 86		Page	88
revisit that. But as I understand it, I think that's the case it is. And that would be, again, there is an example, under the bidding rules, Attachment C. And there is a description of that process in the appendix. Q. Now, let me ask you a different question: If you have five commitments at the lower price, does Duke give consideration to accepting those five and then supplementing them with five of the 12 who committed at the higher price? A. Again, I think the best person to reflect these specific questions would be to the auction manager that's done this time and time again. Q. Okay. Would you agree, though, that accepting five at the lower price and five at the higher price would result in a lower overall auction price than going back to the higher price that had 12 subscriptions? A. I think it's possible that it may, in that case that you laid it out, I think that that's	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER I, Carolyn M. Beam, Court Reporter, and Notary Public for the State of North Carolina at Large, do hereby certify that the foregoing transcript is a true, accurate, and complete record. I further certify that I am neither related to nor counsel for any party to the cause pending or interested in the events thereof. Witness my hand, I have hereunto affixed my official seal this 17th day of December, 2010, at Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina. Carolyn M. Beam Carolyn M. Beam	Page	88
23 a possibility, yes.	2 3 Court Reporter My Commission expires		
24 MR. HART: That's all I have. Thank 25 you.	24 August 26, 2012 25		
Page 87		Page	89
MR. KUTIK: Does anyone else have any other questions? Mr. Northrup, let — this is David Kutik. Let me advise you, as you probably know, that, as part of the deposition process, you have the right to review the deposition. You also have the opportunity to waive that right. This is the part of the deposition where you have to indicate whether you wish to read the deposition or waive that right. MS. WATTS: We'll read, David, please. MR. KUTIK: All right. Thank you very much. (The witness, after having been advised of his right to read and sign this transcript, does not waive that right.) (The deposition was concluded at 5:56 p.m.)	1		

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

BEFORE THE PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION OF OHIO

In the Matter of the :
Application of Duke :
Energy Ohio for Approval :
of a Market Rate Offer to :
Conduct a Competitive :
Bidding Process for : Case
Standard Service Offer :
Electric Generation :

: Case No. 10-2586-EL-SSO

Supply, Accounting : Modifications, and Tariffs: for Generation Service. :

DEPOSITION

of William Don Wathen, Jr., taken before me, Maria DiPaolo Jones, a Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, at the offices of Jones Day, 325 John H. McConnell Boulevard, Suite 600, Columbus, Ohio, on Monday, December 13, 2010, at 1:11 p.m.

ARMSTRONG & OKEY, INC.
222 East Town Street, 2nd Floor
Columbus, Ohio 43215
(614) 224-9481 - (800) 223-9481
FAX - (614) 224-5724

1		Page 2		Page 4
1 A	PPEARANCES:	_	7	Monday Afternoon Session,
2	Mr. Rocco O. D'Ascenzo		1	
3	Senior Counsel Duke Energy Business Services, Inc.		2	December 13, 2010.
,	139 East Fourth Street		3	
4	Cincinnati, Ohio 43201-0960		4	STIPULATIONS
5	Ms. Amy B. Spiller Associate General Counsel		l .	
6	Duke Energy Corporation		5	It is stipulated by and among counsel for the
_	Room 2500, ATH		6	respective parties that the deposition of William Don
7	139 East Fourth Street Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-0960		7	Wathen, Jr., a witness called by the intervenors
8	Cincindad, Cino #5201-0500		8	under the applicable Rules of Civil Procedure, may be
	On behalf of Duke Energy-Ohio,		1	
9	Jones Day		9	reduced to writing in stenotypy by the Notary, whose
10	By Mr. David A. Kutik		10	notes thereafter may be transcribed out of the
	North Point		11	presence of the witness; and that proof of the
11	901 Lakeside Avenue Cleveland, Ohio 44114		12	official character and qualification of the Notary is
12				•
1 2	Mr. Mark A. Hayden	•	13	waived.
13	FirstEnergy 76 South Main Street		14	
14	Akron, Ohio 44308		15	
15 16	On behalf of FirstEnergy Solutions Corp.		16	
1.0	Janine L. Migden-Ostrander Ohio Consumers' Counsel		1	
17	By Ms, Ann M. Hotz		17	
18	and Ms. Jody M. Kyler Assistant Consumers' Counsel		18	
-~	10 West Broad Street, Suite 1800		19	
19	Columbus, Ohio 43215-3485		20	
20	On behalf of the residential ratepayers of Duke Energy-Ohio.		1	
21	Interpayors of Duric Energy-Onto.		21	
	Chester, Willcox & Saxbe, LLP		22	
	By Mr. Matthew S. White			
22	00 hast Mate Miret Suite 1000		123	
22	65 East State Street, Suite 1000 Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213		23	
			23 24	
23	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213	Page 3	E .	Page !
23 24	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued):	Page 3	E .	
23 24	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company, APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry	Page 3	24	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR.
23 24 1	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued):	Page 3	24 1 2	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter
23 24 1 2	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company, APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm	Page 3	24 1 2 3	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Severith Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202	Page 3	24 1 2	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter
23 24 1 2 3	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510	Page 3	24 1 2 3	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows: EXAMINATION
23 24 1 2	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Severith Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows: EXAMINATION By Mr. Kutik:
23 24 1 2 3	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
223 224 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
223 224 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E, Hart By Mr. Douglas E, Hart By Mr. Douglas E, Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attomey General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H, Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 411 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 411 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 110 111 12 113 114 115	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attomeys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 220 21	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:
23 24 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Columbus, Ohio 43215-4213 On behalf of Kroger Company. APPEARANCES (continued): Boehm, Kurtz & Lowry By Mr. David F. Boehm 36 East Seventh Street, Suite 1510 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Ohio Energy Group, Inc. Law offices of Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart By Mr. Douglas E. Hart 441 Vine Street, Suite 4192 Cincinnati, Ohio 45202 On behalf of Greater Cincinnati Health Council and Eagle Energy, LLC. Richard Cordray, Ohio Attorney General William Wright, Section Chief Public Utilities Section By Mr. John H. Jones and Mr. Steven Logan Beeler Assistant Attorneys General 180 East Broad Street, 6th Floor Columbus, Ohio 43215-3793 On behalf of the staff of the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.	Page 3	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	WILLIAM DON WATHEN, JR. being by me first duly sworn, as hereinafter certified, deposes and says as follows:

Also, if you would wait until I finish my question before you answer, and I'll try to wait till you finish your answers before I ask my next question. It's hard if both of us are talking over one another for the court reporter to take everything down. Can you do that for me as well? A. I'll try. Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, you don't understand any of the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. Working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You A. I started working for a consulting	· · · · · ·	Page 6		Page 8
2 question before you answer, and I'll try to wait till 3 you finish your answers before I ask my next 4 question. It's hard if both of us are talking over 5 one another for the court reporter to take everything 6 down. Can you do that for me as well 7 A. I'll try. 8 Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, 9 I can only assume that you understood them. So if 10 you don't understand any of the questions that I ask 11 you or anybody else asks you later today, will you 12 please tell me that and we'll try to work with one 13 another so we can communicate? Will you do that for 14 me? 15 A. I will. 16 Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been 17 working for a Duke entity? 18 A. Since June of 1998. 19 Q. What did you do starting in 1998? 20 A. When I started with the company, I was 21 working in the Financial Forecasting group doing 22 long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to 23 the manager of that group. 24 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before 25 Page 7 26 A. That's correct. 27 A. That's correct. 38 A. That's correct. 49 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 18 have a bachelor degree in business and chemical 29 cegrees? 30 A. That's correct. 40 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. 51 Q. All right. When did you get those 52 degrees? 53 A. That's correct. 54 A. That's correct. 55 C. O. Kay. 56 Consulting Group. 57 C. Well, let's go back to your degrees. 58 C. When was that? 59 A. Had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. 50 A. And upon graduation with your master's 50 A. My first job was in planning analysis at Kentucky? 51 A. Then was in planning analysis at Kentucky? 52 A. Hat an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. 52 A. My first job was in planning analysis at Kentucky Utilities. 54 A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility 55 A. Then was a senior engineer in the Water and Sever department. 56 Q. What did you do starting in 1998? 57 A. The yours. 58 A. That's correct. 59 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before 59 Q. Had you had forecasts he fore. 60 Q. A. Tha	1		1	
you finish your answers before I ask my next question. It's hard if both of us are talking over one another for the court reporter to take everything down. Can you do that for me as well? A. If try. Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and well try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been vorking for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was vorking in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. That's correct, Q. Well, let's go buck to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct, Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in December of '88. Q. Did you work while you were getting your MBA? A. It was. Q. When was that? A. My first job you bor how? A. My first job was in planning analysis at Kentucky Utilities. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Oh, seven or eight momths, something like that. Q. Then what? A. The was a bached-and in 1998? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? Q. How long did you work the lendiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water an	l			•
4 question. Its hard if both of us are talking over one another for the court reporter to take everything down. Can you do that for me as well? 7 A. I'll try. 8 A. I'll try. 9 I can only assume that you understood them. So if you dor't understand any of the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? 10 you dor't understand any of the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? 11 A. I will. 12 Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? 13 A. Since June of 1998. 14 A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. 12 Q. Had you had forecasts before. 13 Q. And those I was doing, but have a backelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? 14 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 15 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 16 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 17 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 18 A. That's correct. 19 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 12 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85. and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. 15 A. That's right. 16 C. When was that? 17 A. I'll that an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. 18 A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. 19 Q. How long did you work with your master's was in planning analysis at Kentucky Utilities. 10 A. Hor lips and did you do next? 11 A. Then got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. 12 Q. How				
5 one another for the court reporter to take everything 6 down. Can you do that for me as well? 7 A. I'll try. 8 Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, 1 can only assume that you understood them. So if 10 you or anybody else asks you later today, will you 12 please tell me that and we'll try to work with one 13 another so we can communicate? Will you do that for 14 me? 15 A. I will. 16 Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been 17 working for a Duke entity? 18 A. Since June of 1998. 19 Q. What did you do starting in 1998? 20 Wat was in the Financial Forecasting group doing 21 long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to 22 the manager of that group. 24 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before 25 that in your work for Duke in 1998? 26 A. Not identical to what I was doing, 27 black of financial forecasts before. 28 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 29 A. That's correct? 30 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 31 A. My degree was in December of '88. 4 Q. Did you work while you were getting your 3 MBA? 4 A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical 3 that in with your master's 4 What did you do that for 4 C. How long did you have that job? 4 A. When I started with the company, I was 4 When I started with the company, I was 5 working in the Financial Forecasting group doing 2 long-term forecasts, and in 1998? 2 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but 3 I've done financial forecasts before. 4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 5 A. That's correct. 6 Q. All right. When did you get those 6 edgree? 7 A. That's correct. 9 Q. All right. When did you get those 10 Q. And that was from the University of 11 Q. And that was from the University of 12 Kentucky? 13 Kentucky! Utilities. 14 Q. How long did you have that job? 15 Q. Ox and then in 1998? 16 A. The up of a back in the financial forecasts before. 17 G. How long did you work there? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Wall jeve or consulting did you do? 20 A. Thus great and the financial forecasts befor	l			
down. Can you do that for me as well? A. I'll try. Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, foan only assume that you understood them. So if you dorn't understand my off the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical in Dublin, Ohio. Q. And upon graduation with your master's what did you do next? A. I'mad id you do next? A. I'mad id you do next? A. Why first job was in planning analysis at Kentucky Uiltities. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? A. 1st started working for a consulting group. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting find you do? A. I started working for a consulting find you do? A. I started working for a consulting in dyou do? A. I started working for a consulting	l		5	
8 Q. And finally, if you answer my questions, 3 I can only assume that you understood them. So if you or anybody else asks you later today, will you be please tell me that and well 1y to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? 14 me? 15 A. I will. 16 Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? 18 A. Since June of 1998. 19 Q. What did you do starting in 1998? 20 A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. 21 working in the Financial Forecasting experience before that in your work for Duke in 1998? 22 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I ve done financial forecasts before. 23 Page 7 24 Q. Well, let's go buck to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? 24 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 25 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 26 degrees? 27 A. That's correct. 38 Q. Chart you work reconsulting froup. 39 A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86, Q. Chay. 30 A. Thou signed work. 31 G. A. How do next? 31 A. How long did you have that job? 32 A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to 20 the manager of that group. 31 Then what? 32 A. Then when i job? 32 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I ve done financial forecasts before. 33 A. That in your work for Duke in 1998? 44 A. That's correct. 55 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? 46 Q. Well, let's go buck to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? 47 A. That's correct. 48 Q. Well, let's go buck to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering correct? 57 A. That's right. 58 Q. A. Thou degrees. 59 Q. Are those two degrees or ar	l		6	
1 Can only assume that you understood them. So if you don't understand any of the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. A. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was prometed to the manager of that group. A. Not identical to what I was doing, but 1've done financial forecasts before. A. That sorrect. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and nide you get those degree? A. That sorrect. Q. Art those two degrees or are they one degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86, ascond. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You dultimately also received a master's in bublines, on working on you don't the questions that I ask you do next? A. My first job was in planning analysis at Kentucky Utilities. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Hew long did you a backen Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you do starting in 1998? A. That is group. Q. Okay. A. Started working for a obsulting, rates, production plan	7	A. I'll try.	7	MBA?
you don't understand any of the questions that I ask you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I ve done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86, and the	8	Q. And finally, if you answer my questions,	8	A. I had an internship at Ashland Chemical
you or anybody else asks you later today, will you please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but long financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go buck to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Thou degrees. A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's correct. Q. Okay. A. Thouse or the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly	9	I can only assume that you understood them. So if	9	in Dublin, Ohio.
please tell me that and we'll try to work with one another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. A. That's correct. A. That's correct. A. Two degrees. A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Two years. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. Okay. Q. Okay. Q. A. Start lakes us up to about 1990? A. I started working for a				• •
another so we can communicate? Will you do that for me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Wetl, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86, Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's right. Q. How long did you have that job? A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Ind				
14 me? A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Ar those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's cight. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's cight. A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. The water and Sewer departme			•	
15 A. I will. Q. Mr. Wathen, how long have you been working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but l've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachclor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the imates. A. Oh, seven or eight months, something like that. Q. Then what? A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility A. Two years. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 Page 9 Page 9 1 Q. Okay. A. 1 Started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. The Usual Starte working on a mosulting companie? A. No. Most of ma the Indiana Utility A. Two years. Q. Had you had forecasts before		•		
16				
working for a Duke entity? A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but live done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachlor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's involving Entergy? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the lod at the Indiana Utility A. Then 1 got a job at the Indiana Utility Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. Chay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. A. That segently of the record of the record for a second. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. That's right. Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's job at Clinergy, now Duke, in 1998.				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A. Since June of 1998. Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Ar those two degrees or are they one degree? A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. From August of '99 to the time I got the Indiana Utility. Page 19 A. Then I got a job at the Indiana Utility. Regulatory Commission as a senior engineer in the Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? A. '92. Page 7 Q. Okay. A. '92. Page 9 La Ckay. A. I started work in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and Sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. You ultimately also received a master's involving Entergy? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. You ultimately also received a master's job at Clinergy, now Duke, in 1998.				
Q. What did you do starting in 1998? A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but levelone financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. Two degrees. Q. Okay. A. To business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the long intered in the worker of company called SV as in victor, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's rough. A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. Worker and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting group. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting group companie sing correct? Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. So the city of New Orleans in their regulation of the chemical eng		•		
A. When I started with the company, I was working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but love one financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. From August of '92. Water and Sewer department. Q. How long did you work there? A. Two years. Q. Hat takes us up to about 1990? A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Istarted working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct?	ľ		1	
21 working in the Financial Forecasting group doing long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to 22 the manager of that group. 24 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before 24 A. Two years. 25 Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 26 A. Two years. 27 Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 28 A. Two years. 29 Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 29 A. Takes us up to about 1990? 20 A. That in your work for Duke in 1998? 21 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but 22 A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. 22 A. Takes us up to about 1990? 23 A. Two dear. 24 Q. Okay. 25 A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. 26 Q. And then in 1992 what happened? 27 A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. 28 A. Two degrees or are they one 4 degree? 49 degree? 40 A. Two degrees or are they one 4 degrees? 41 Q. All right. When did you get those 4 degrees? 42 A. Two years. 43 Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 44 A. Towo and-a-half years. 45 Q. And then in 1992 what happened? 46 A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. 47 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 48 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 49 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? 40 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 4 feat of the city of New Orleans in their regulation 4 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 4 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 4 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 4 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 4 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 5 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans was your 6 feat of the city of New Orleans w	1		ì	
22 long-term forecasts, and in 1999 I was promoted to the manager of that group. 24 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before 24 A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 24 A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 24 A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 25 A. Two years. Q. That takes us up to about 1990? 26 A. Tyo. Page 9 Page			ì	
23 the manager of that group. 24 Q. Had you had forecasting experience before Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. The business degree was in May of '86. Q. Okay. Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct?			,	• •
Page 7 that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? Q. All right. When did you get those A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. A. Istarted working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on dehalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) (Discussion off the record.) (Discussion off the record.) A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct?			r	
that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) MR. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? A. That's right. Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Just general utility consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct?				
that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? Q. Are those two degrees or are they one A. Two degrees. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Kentucky? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. A. A. I started working for a consulting of company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK? Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.				11. /4.
2 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but 3 I've done financial forecasts before. 4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 5 have a bachelor degree in business and chemical 6 engineering, correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86, 15 Q. Okay. 16 (Discussion off the record.) 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. Not identical to what I was doing, but 3 I've done financial forecasts before. 4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 4 A. I started working for a consulting 6 Consulting Group. 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 13 behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation 14 of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your 16 client and you were working on various proceedings 17 involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 24 A. That's right. 25 Consulting Group. 26 Consulting Group. 27 A. Just general utility consulting did you do? 28 A. Just general utility consulting did you do? 29 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 20 Did you work or consult mostly for water 21 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 21 A. That's right. 29 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 A. That's right. 22 A. Pow long were you with SVBK? 23 In Pow long were you with SVBK? 24 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 25 Job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	1	Daga 7		Page 9
3 I've done financial forecasts before. 4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You 5 have a bachelor degree in business and chemical 6 engineering, correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. 17 Second. 18 Q. And that was from the University of 19 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 20 You ultimately also received a master's 21 in business administration too, correct? 2 A. And then in 1992 what happened? 4 A. I started working for a consulting did you do? 6 A. I started working for a consulting did you do? 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.		_	4	Page 9
4 Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 10 Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? 11 Q. All right. When did you get those and the chemical engineering was in May of '85. 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 (Discussion off the record.) 17 Q. And that was from the University of tentucky? 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? 4 A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? 11 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 12 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 13 A. That's right. 14 A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, anders, production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? 11 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans. 12 Q. So the city of New Orleans. 13 A. That's right. 14 A. That's right. 15 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 26 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 27 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 28 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.		that in your work for Duke in 1998?	ì	Q. Okay.
5 have a bachelor degree in business and chemical 6 engineering, correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 5 company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK 6 Consulting Group. 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your 16 client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but	2	Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years.
6 engineering, correct? 7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 6 Consulting Group. 7 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before.	2 3	Q. Okay.A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years.Q. And then in 1992 what happened?
7 A. That's correct. 8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 17 Q. What type of consulting did you do? 18 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 16 client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? 27 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You	2 3 4	Q. Okay.A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years.Q. And then in 1992 what happened?A. I started working for a consulting
8 Q. Are those two degrees or are they one 9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 8 A. Just general utility consulting, rates, 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 13 behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation 14 of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your 16 client and you were working on various proceedings 17 involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical	2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK
9 degree? 10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 9 production planning. Mostly rate related work. 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 14 of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct?	2 3 4 5	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group.
10 A. Two degrees. 11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 10 Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. 16 Client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do?
11 Q. All right. When did you get those 12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 11 and sewer companies? 12 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 13 behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation 14 of Entergy New Orleans. 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your 16 client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates,
12 degrees? 13 A. The business degree was in May of '85, 14 and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. 15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 21 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 24 A. No. Most of my time was spent working on 25 dealer for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 26 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 27 of Entergy New Orleans in their regulation 28 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 29 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 21 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 29 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 21 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 22 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 24 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 25 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 26 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 27 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 28 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 29 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 29 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 29 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 20 defented for the city of New Orleans in their regulation 21 defented for the city of New Orle	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work.
A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? 13 behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water
and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Sentucky? A. That's right. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies?
15 Q. Okay. 16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 15 Q. So the city of New Orleans was your 16 client and you were working on various proceedings 17 involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on
16 MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a 17 second. 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 16 client and you were working on various proceedings 17 involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation
17 involving Entergy? 18 (Discussion off the record.) 19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 17 involving Entergy? 18 A. That's right. 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans.
19 Q. And that was from the University of 20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 19 Q. Or various Entergy companies? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your
20 Kentucky? 21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 20 A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings
21 A. That's right. 22 Q. You ultimately also received a master's 23 in business administration too, correct? 21 Q. How long were you with SVBK? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right.
Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct? 22 A. From August of '92 to the time I got the 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies?
23 in business administration too, correct? 23 job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK?
24 A. I did. 24 Q. At any time have you been a licensed or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that in your work for Duke in 1998? A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the
the state of the s	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Not identical to what I was doing, but I've done financial forecasts before. Q. Well, let's go back to your degrees. You have a bachelor degree in business and chemical engineering, correct? A. That's correct. Q. Are those two degrees or are they one degree? A. Two degrees. Q. All right. When did you get those degrees? A. The business degree was in May of '85, and the chemical engineering was in May of '86. Q. Okay. MR. KUTIK: Let's go off the record for a second. (Discussion off the record.) Q. And that was from the University of Kentucky? A. That's right. Q. You ultimately also received a master's in business administration too, correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Okay. A. Give or take. Two-and-a-half years. Q. And then in 1992 what happened? A. I started working for a consulting company called SV as in Victor, B as in Bob, K, SVBK Consulting Group. Q. What type of consulting did you do? A. Just general utility consulting, rates, production planning. Mostly rate related work. Q. Did you work or consult mostly for water and sewer companies? A. No. Most of my time was spent working on behalf of the city of New Orleans in their regulation of Entergy New Orleans. Q. So the city of New Orleans was your client and you were working on various proceedings involving Entergy? A. That's right. Q. Or various Entergy companies? A. Mostly Entergy New Orleans. Q. How long were you with SVBK? A. From August of '92 to the time I got the job at Cinergy, now Duke, in 1998.

	Page 10		Page 12
1	registered professional engineer?	1	Q. Did you assume going forward that all
2	A. I got engineering training, but I never	2	other things would remain constant as of the end of
3	got the PE certification.	3	2011?
4	Q. Did you ever take any of the part test to	4	A. No. I don't know the details, but as far
5	be a PE?	5	as I know that is not the case.
6	A. I did.	6	Q. Do you know or are you familiar with any
7	Q. And where was that?	7	forecasts or the thinking behind any of the forecasts
8	A. I took it in Indianapolis and I took it	8	relating to the fuel purchase costs that make up that
9	in Orlando.	9	forecast?
10	Q. When you worked for SVBK, what office	10	A. Do I know the details of the forecast?
11	were you with?	11	Q. Yes.
12	A. I started off in Indianapolis, left there	12	A. I know the basis for it. It was a
13	to go to Denver, left there to go to Orlando, left	13	production cost model was run for the upcoming year
14	there to go to New Orleans, left there to go back to	14	using the parameters that we typically use.
15	Orlando, left there to go to Charlotte.	15	Q. So with respect to fuel purchase costs,
16	Q. Now, you said you worked, or in 1999 you	16	how far out have those been projected?
17	became the manager in, is it the Forecasting	17	A. Not past '11.
18	department?	18	Q. Well, if your forecasts include a
19	A. Yeah. It was called the Financial	19	five-year forecast, what assumptions are made with
20	Forecasting department.	20	respect to fuel purchase costs past 2011?
21	Q. What kind of forecasts would your	21	A. I wouldn't know. I don't look past '11
22	department work on?	22	because our ESP goes to '11, and I don't know what
23	A. We generally did five-year consolidated	23	the Commercial group did in their assumptions for
24	forecasts for what was then the Cinergy Corporation	24	past'll.
	Page 11		Page 13
1			1490 20
1	and all its subsidiaries.	1	
1 2		1 2	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the
l	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of		Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that
2		2	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the
2 3	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today?	2	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question?
2 3 4	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is.	2 3 4	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness
2 3 4 5	 Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you 	2 3 4 5	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it 	2 3 4 5 6	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. I know the forecast included in our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercialMidwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. I know the forecast included in our filing assumes that we have the MRO and we for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to say? A. Sure. Yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. I know the forecast included in our filing assumes that we have the MRO and we for the purpose of not knowing, because we don't know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to say? A. Sure. Yeah. Q. Now, how long were you manager of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. I know the forecast included in our filing assumes that we have the MRO and we for the purpose of not knowing, because we don't know what the switching assumptions are, we assumed there was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercialMidwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to say? A. Sure. Yeah. Q. Now, how long were you manager of the Financial Forecast department?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And are five-year forecasts still part of the way that Duke does business today? A. Yes, it is. Q. In your current responsibilities do you have any role in the preparation or review of those forecasts? A. I review the forecast insofar as it relates to expectations on rate case planning, regulatory matters such as this. We provide advice, we review some of the assumptions in their forecast to give a rates perspective on the forecast. Q. Do you know whether Duke's current forecasts, what they include with respect to Duke-Ohio Duke Energy-Ohio and the result of this case? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Go ahead and answer. A. I know the forecast included in our filing assumes that we have the MRO and we for the purpose of not knowing, because we don't know what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. If you had to ask anyone within the company, who would you ask to understand that question or to answer that question? A. There's an individual who's not a witness in the case, but Mark Krabbe is who I would go to. K-r-a-b-b-e. Q. That's Mark? A. Uh-huh. Q. And how do you pronounce his last name? A. "Crabby." Q. And what does Mr. Krabbe do? A. He's, I don't know if he's director or manager of the Forecasting for the commercial Midwest Commercial group. I think something like that. I'm sure I tortured his title, but it's in there somewhere. Q. But forecasts do exist with respect to fuel purchased costs going out five years; fair to say? A. Sure. Yeah. Q. Now, how long were you manager of the

	Page 14		Page 16
1	into Rates in August of '03.	1	for cost of service.
2	Q. And at that time you became Director of	2	Q. When you were Manager of Revenue
3	Rates?	3	Requirements, did you have a particular geographical
4	A. Originally, I was Manager of Revenue	4	area that you were responsible for?
5	Requirements, and then after the merger they changed	5	A. Ohio and Kentucky.
6	the title to Director.	6	Q. And is it fair to say that then
7	Q. Did your responsibilities change when you	7	Mr. Freeman had the same responsibilities for other
8	became Director of Rates? In other words, were your	8	geographic areas?
9	responsibilities as Manager of Revenue Requirements	9	A. Kent Freeman was a cost-of-service fellow
10	and Director of Rates different?	10	and he went through he provided that service for
11	A. No.	11	all the jurisdictions. Same for Jeff Bailey with his
12	Q. Who did you report to as Manager of	12	rate design.
13	Revenue Requirements?	13	Q. Okay. In your responsibilities either as
14	A. When I started in the Rate department, my	14	Manager of Revenue Requirements or Director of Rates
15	supervisor was Jack Steffen, and after the merger it	15	•
16	was Paul Smith.	16	did you have any responsibilities for designing rates?
17	Q. What title did Mr. Steffen have?	17	
18	A. Steffen was Vice President of Rates and	18	A. No. Well, some. I proposed riders that
19		19	had some rate design aspects of it, yeah.
20	Regulatory Services, something like that. Q. And Mr. Smith?	20	Q. Is it the case that your experience for
21	A. Same title.	21	Duke has been limited to Ohio and Kentucky?
22	•	22	A. I think for Duke exclusively related to
23	Q. Were there other managers that reported to Mr. Steffen?	23	Ohio and Kentucky, yes.
24	A. Yes.	24	Q. Does Kentucky have deregulated retail generation?
2.1		23	
1	Q. Who were they?	1	Page 17 A. No.
2	A. There was when I first started in the	2	
3	department, there was a fellow named Don Rottinghaus	3	Q. Now, in your current — you moved to your current position in 2000?
4	and another fellow named Jim Lafeld, L-a-f-e-l-d.	4	
5	Q. Anyone else?	5	A. My current title? Q. Yes.
6	A. It's been awhile. There were other	6	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
7	managers in Indiana that reported to him, at the time	7	A. That was last December. A year ago.Q. 2009?
8	it was I think Steve Farmer, Kent Freeman, Jeff	ŀ	
9	Bailey.	8	A. Yes.
10	Q. And Mr is it Rottinghaus?	9 10	Q. Okay. Sorry. I misspoke. And you're
11	A. Rottinghaus.	11	currently General Manager, Vice President of Rates
12	A. Rounighaus.	5	for Ohio and Kentucky.
1	O What title did be have?	12	
17	Q. What title did he have?	12	A. That's right.
13	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like	13	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one
14	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services.	13 14	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote,
14 15	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title?	13 14 15	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What
14 15 16	 A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. 	13 14 15 16	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean?
14 15 16 17	 A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the 	13 14 15 16 17	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking,
14 15 16 17	 A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named 	13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named A. Well 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our rate — revenue requirement stuff. We do rate cases
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named A. Well Q Mr. Farmer, Mr. Freeman, Mr. Bailey? 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our rate — revenue requirement stuff. We do rate cases for gas, electric in both states; the transmission in
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named A. Well Q Mr. Farmer, Mr. Freeman, Mr. Bailey? A. Bailey would have been Manager of Rate	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our rate — revenue requirement stuff. We do rate cases for gas, electric in both states; the transmission in terms of the — it's a formula rate that's regulated
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named A. Well Q Mr. Farmer, Mr. Freeman, Mr. Bailey? A. Bailey would have been Manager of Rate Design; Farmer would have been a manager of Revenue	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our rate — revenue requirement stuff. We do rate cases for gas, electric in both states; the transmission in terms of the — it's a formula rate that's regulated by the FERC; and then the generation aspects of the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Man, old stuff. It was something like Manager of Rate Services. Q. Mr. Lafeld, what was his title? A. I don't even remember. Q. Do you remember the title of any of the other managers that you named A. Well Q Mr. Farmer, Mr. Freeman, Mr. Bailey? A. Bailey would have been Manager of Rate	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Now, you said in your testimony that one of the things that you're responsible for is, quote, "all state and federal matters," end quote. What does that mean? A. It's all related to ratemaking, regulatory matters that effect our rate design, our rate — revenue requirement stuff. We do rate cases for gas, electric in both states; the transmission in terms of the — it's a formula rate that's regulated

c31f5786-3ep4-405c-8bd1-970bcc295137

rage I

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

18

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

16

17

18

19

20

21

- Q. So would it be fair to say that you're primarily responsible for coordinating the company's efforts in filings before the state commissions and before FERC?
- A. In part I'm responsible for coordinating, obviously Legal is heavily involved in that as well, yeah.
- Q. Now, is it part of your role in your current position as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to be involved in formulating the company's response to developing state policy or state legislation?
- A. I would say we have an advisory role in that. We certainly contribute in discussions about areas of interest for state policy, right, and federal.
- Q. But there are other people within the Duke organization that are more centrally involved in formulating the policy and then expressing that policy to the decision-makers.
 - A. Absolutely.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

13

14

20

24

Q. To the extent it deals with matters of rates, you would be involved on a consulting basis; fair to say?

- Q. Would you consider yourself to be the chief architect of the MRO application?
- A. Probably not the chief architect. Part of the group of architects I would say.
- Q. All right. Is there anyone within the company that you would consider to have been the chief architect of the application?
- A. I wouldn't characterize a single person as the chief architect, no.
- Q. Was there someone who was in charge of the effort?
- A. I mean, the president of Duke Energy-Ohio and the head of the Commercial group had a say, along with the executive management, but as far as the effort goes, it was a collective effort.
- Q. And you were one of those folks that waspart of that collective effort?
 - A. I was.
- Q. I assume that you're familiar with the company's reasons to file an MRO.
 - A. Quite.
- Q. And would it be fair to say that one of the reasons to file an MRO was the increase in shopping in Duke's territory?

Page 19

Page 21

- A. That's fair to say.
- Q. Now, did you have any involvement in the company's efforts relating to Senate Bill 221?
 - A. I did not.
- Q. And so we're clear, you never testified in any hearings before, let's say the General Assembly on Senate Bill 221.
 - A. I would remember that.
 - Q. And the answer is "no" you --
 - A. The answer is "no."
- 11 Q. Okay. Did you attend any of the 12 hearings --
 - A. I did not,
 - Q. -- for the General Assembly?
- 15 A. I did not.
- Q. Did you ever speak with any member of the General Assembly in an effort to discuss Duke's views on issues that ultimately were considered as part of Senate Bill 221?
 - A. I did not.
- Q. I assume, sir, that you were involved in the decision on behalf of the company to submit an application for an MRO.
 - A. I was.

- A. I'm not sure I'd characterize it that way. I would say the amount of shopping that we had certainly gave us some enlightenment on where the future was going.
- Q. Okay. So the amount of shopping had nothing to do with Duke's decision to file an MRO?
- A. I wouldn't say that. I would say that, again, it's not exclusively a reason. It certainly is a factor.
- Q. And, sir, I didn't mean to say it was the reason. I said "one of the reasons."
 - A. One, yeah, it's one reason.
- Q. Okay. Did the company, to your knowledge, ever give any consideration to filing an ESP with a competitive bidding process?

MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. You're getting into some confidential and privileged information here.

- Q. Can you answer my question, sir?

 MR. D'ASCENZO: I don't think we have confidentiality agreements with everybody in the room.
- room.
 MR. KUTIK: Well, we have one, correct?
 Okay.

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Page 25

Page 22 1 1 MR. D'ASCENZO: Well, and also we're A. I did not personally. 2 2 O. Are you aware of the number of successful teetering dangerously close to attorney-client 3 privilege here. 3 participants in the FirstEnergy companies' 4 MR. KUTIK: Well, all I asked, and I 4 competitive bidding processes? 5 5 A. Not specifically aware. I can't remember think it can get a "yes" or "no" without divulging the exact number. I'm sure I've seen it, but I can't privileged or confidential information, is did the 6 6 7 company consider an ESP with a competitive bidding 7 remember. 8 8 Q. Okay. Have you spoken with anyone at process. 9 Q. Can you answer that question, sir? 9 Duke Retail about any experiences that they may have 10 A. Sure. We considered everything. had vis-a-vis the FirstEnergy companies' competitive 10 bidding processes? O. Okay. Are you aware of other companies 11 11 12 in Ohio that had an ESP with a competitive bidding 12 A. I have not. 13 13 Q. Are you one of the individuals within the process? 14 company that's going to be involved in Duke's efforts A. I am. 14 Q. And what company or companies have that? 15 15 to spin off its generation facilities? A. I'm sure I'll be part of the team. I 16 A. To my knowledge, the only company that 16 don't know who all would be or who the mastermind 17 has that form of, I'll call it an ESP, is 17 18 FirstEnergy. 18 would be. 19 O. Or the chief architect? Q. Okay. Well, is what FirstEnergy 19 20 currently does to come up with their standard service 20 Or the chief architect. 21 offer something other than an ESP? 21 Q. In terms of your involvement in the A. The standard service offer is -- the process so far have you been involved in discussions 22 22 23 standard service offer itself is a competitive bid 23 regarding the potential timing of that transfer? which would mirror an MRO, so it's -- the ESP is a 24 A. As part of our MRO planning, yes, it's 24 Page 23 1 little broader definition I guess, but it's still a 1 come up. 2 competitive bid. 2 Q. And am I correct to say that under Duke's 3 Q. Okay. But the company did file and get 3 current ESP Duke has committed to maintain ownership approval of an ESP, correct, or the companies did of those facilities at least through the end of 2011? 4 4 5 A. I don't remember the ownership statement 5 file? 6 6 being there, but I remember the capacity being A. Well, right, they filed an ESP in 10-388 7 dedicated through the end of '11, right. and got approval of that. 7 Q. Fair enough. Thank you. 8 Q. Okay. Have you done any work to study --8 9 9 Are you familiar with the facilities that well, back up. 10 Are you aware of whether the FirstEnergy 10 Duke intends to transfer? utilities in Ohio, I'll just call them "the 11 11 A. Generally. FirstEnergy companies," have gone through a Q. Can the generation from those facilities 12 12 be bid into a competitive bidding process for Duke's 13 competitive bidding process to provide POLR service 13 POLR load? 14 to their customers? 14 15 To my knowledge, they've gone through at 15 A. To my knowledge, they can. 16 O. They can? 16 least two. A. Uh-huh. 17 Q. Have you studied those competitive 17 18 bidding processes? 18 Q. Are you aware of the amount of shopping that's occurring within the Duke Energy-Ohio service 19 I have not studied the details of the 19 20 competitive bid process, no. 20 territory?

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

21

22

23

24

it for me?

A. Approximately.

O. Can you tell me what -- can you describe

A. Right now roughly 65 percent of our

O. Did you do any review of the FirstEnergy

companies' documentation to - in terms of protocols, bidding rules, master supply agreement, that type of

21

22

23

24

thing?

	Page 26		Page 28
1	energy load is being served by parties other than	1	reasonable in interpreting a statute to make sure
2	Duke Energy-Ohio.	2	that your interpretation gives every word a meaning,
3	Q. And with respect to the nonresidential	3	correct?
4	load, can you quantify that for me in terms of	4	A. I try to take meaning from every word in
5	shopping?	5	the statute, yes.
6	A. I can't give you the exact number but	6	Q. Would it also be a reasonable rule, as
7	it's around 80 percent I would say.	7	far as you're concerned, that if a word did not have
8	Q. And for residential load?	8	a was not defined elsewhere and did not have some
9	A. Somewhere in the high 20s.	9	technical meaning, that the word would have the
10	Q. Do you know of that high 20s how much of	10	ordinary dictionary definition meaning?
11	that represents governmental aggregation?	11	A. I assume you're asserting something
12	A. I don't know.	12	legally, and I'll take your word for it.
13	Q. Is there someone who's testifying in this	13	Q. I just asked you do you think that's a
14	case that would know that?	14	reasonable rule of construction?
15	A. Dan Jones is the witness on the	15	A. Seems reasonable to me.
16	aggregation, he might be someone you can ask. We can	16	Q. Now, in section 4928.142(D) and (E), both
17	certainly give you a discovery response in that; I	17	of those have the word "year" in it, correct?
18	think there's one outstanding anyway.	18	A. They speak to the years, right.
19	Q. Now, sir, in your testimony you quote	19	Q. They actually use the word "year,"
20	from Ohio Revised Code section 4929.142(D) and (E),	20	correct?
21	correct?	21	A. That's correct.
22	A. No. 4928.142(D) and (E).	22	Q. And is it fair to say that when one
23	Q. Thank you. So you have quoted from those	23	normally thinks of a year, one thinks of a 12-month
24	statutes, correct?	24	period? Correct?
	Page 27		Page 29
1	A. I have.	1	Page 29 A. Generally,
1 2	A. I have.	1 2	•
	· ·	l	A. Generally.
2	A. I have.Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your	2	A. Generally.Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in
2 3	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct?	2	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for
2 3 4	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer.	2 3 4	A. Generally, Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean
2 3 4 5	 A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, 	2 3 4 5	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period?
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of 	2 3 4 5 6	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're interpreting a statute, each word should be given a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes or the Revised Code, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're interpreting a statute, each word should be given a meaning?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes or the Revised Code, no. Q. And my final question in this area is you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're interpreting a statute, each word should be given a meaning? A. I would assume every word in the law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes or the Revised Code, no. Q. And my final question in this area is you also cannot point to anything in the Ohio
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're interpreting a statute, each word should be given a meaning? A. I would assume every word in the law would be given meaning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes or the Revised Code, no. Q. And my final question in this area is you also cannot point to anything in the Ohio Administrative Code which would support interpreting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I have. Q. Now, in terms of my understanding of your background, you're not a lawyer, correct? A. I'm not a lawyer. Q. Is it part of your job as director, excuse me, as General Manager and Vice President of Rates to interpret statutes? A. Sure. Q. And since that's part of your job I assume that you're well aware and familiar with the general rules of statutory construction. A. Not especially. Q. Okay. Are you aware of any of the rules of statutory construction? A. I'm not a lawyer, so I don't know. Q. Is the answer "no," you're not aware? A. I don't know. Q. Can I take it, sir, then, that you're not aware of any rule that says that when you're interpreting a statute, each word should be given a meaning? A. I would assume every word in the law	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Generally. Q. Okay. Are you aware of anything in section 4928.142(D) or (E) which gives support for the interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. I'm not aware of anything specifically. Q. Are you aware of anything in chapter 4928 which would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Are you aware of anything in the Ohio Revised Code that would support an interpretation of the word "year" to mean something other than a 12-month period? A. Not specifically, no. Q. Okay. You can't point to anything sitting here today, correct? A. I can't point to anything in the statutes or the Revised Code, no. Q. And my final question in this area is you also cannot point to anything in the Ohio

Page 30 Page 32 1 12-month period, correct? 1 year-to-year prices and won't result in an abrupt 2 A. Not specifically, no. 2 change in price from year to year. 3 Q. You can't tell me anything, can you? 3 Q. Okay. But you can't point me to anything 4 A. I think that's what I meant, not 4 specifically. 5 5 A. Not specifically, no. specifically, no. Q. Well, when you said "not specifically," I 6 Q. Is it the case that right now if all of 6 7 don't know if you mean "well, generally I can." 7 the POLR load were up for bid in, say, 2012, that you 8 believe that the SSO price would be lower than the A. I can't. I can't specifically point to 8 9 anything in the code, the administrative rules, or 9 one you propose? 10 anything like that, 10 A. If all of our POLR load went to the 11 Q. Thank you. 11 market? 12 Now, sir, let me refer you to section 12 O. Yes. 13 4928.142(E) which appears on page 4 of your 13 A. We would have an abrupt change in our 14 testimony. 14 price, yes. 15 A. (E)? 15 O. That wasn't my question. Would it be 16 Q. Yes, (E) as in Edward. lower? 16 17 A. Okay, 17 A. It would be abruptly lower, yes. 18 O. Okay. Now, you believe that under Q. Now, section or division (E) of section, 18 I'll call it "142" provides the basis to alter the section, again what I'm calling 142 and division (E) 19 19 schedule of transitioning to market that is provided of that, that the Commission can begin altering the 20 20 21 in 142(D), correct? 21 schedule that's set out in 142(D) in year 3, correct? 22 A. It affords the Commission the opportunity 22 A. I think, being not a lawyer, I mean, it's 23 to adjust the planning period, right. 23 pretty black-letter that they have the right to do 24 24 Q. There's a phrase that starts in your that, yes. Page 31 Page 33 1 testimony at page 4 on line 36 and the phrase is "to 1 Q. But your belief is they can do that 2 mitigate any effect of an abrupt or significant 2 beginning in year 3. 3 3 change in the electric distribution utility's A. It says "prospectively." Beginning in 4 standard service offer price that would otherwise 4 year 2 they can do it prospectively, which means 5 result in general or with respect to any rate group 5 beginning in year 3 to me. 6 or rate schedule but for such alteration." Do you O. Okay. So when you see the phrase 6 7 see that? 7 "beginning in the second year," what does that mean? 8 A. I do 8 A. It says "beginning in the second year." 9 In, say, 2013 in our case, somewhere in 2013 they can O. What does that mean? 9 A. Well, I believe they had it in mind to 10 10 alter prospectively which to me says 2014 or farther they can adjust out. 11 ensure that there would not be a rate shock from one 11 12 year to another as a result of the blending. 12 Q. So what you're saying is that in year 2 they can begin thinking about changing it? 13 Q. Okay. Is that a requirement to be able 13 to vary from the schedule that's set forth in 142(D)? A. Well, you indicated earlier I should read 14 14 15 A. Seems to be. 15 the literal meaning of the words, and if it was to 16 change it in year 2, it would say "beginning in year Q. Is there anything in your testimony or in 16 17 the testimony of anyone else or in the application in 17 2 the price can change." It didn't say that. It says they can look prospectively beginning in year 2. 18 general which makes a showing that the schedule that 18 19 the company proposes satisfies that test, that phrase 19 Q. So now can you answer my question which that we just discussed? 20 is so that beginning in year 2 they can start 20 21 thinking about changing? A. I don't think there's anything 21 22 22 A. That's what the rule says. specifically. I think generally we believe the

c31f5786-3ea4-405c-8bd1-970bcc295137

Q. Okay. Under your proposal isn't it a

fact that there actually -- that the Commission would

23

24

market prices will, and the way the bid process is

working will tend to result in relatively stable

23

begin thinking about changing in year zero?

- A. Well, we have a lot of reasons why we're asking for this, the blend to market, but yeah, I mean, the proposal we're offering is for them to consider it now, right.
- Q. So basically you're asking for the Commission to consider now a prospective change that would affect first year 3, correct?
 - A. Essentially, yeah.
- Q. Now, is it fair to say that if Duke had an ESP with a competitive bidding process similar to what the FirstEnergy operating companies had, that that competitive bidding process and the blending process would not be subject to the requirements of 142?
- 16 A. My understanding is 142 is limited to the 17 MRO.
 - Q. So is the answer to my question "yes"?
 - A. It's "yes."

Q. Earlier I asked you whether if Duke's total POLR load was up for bid in 2012, whether the SSO price would be lower than the price that you propose, and I believe you answered yes, it would be, correct?

Page 36

- expect the potential impact would be of your MRO on customers?
 - A. In what respect? In bill comparisons?
 - O. That's a good start.
 - A. We have witnesses in the case that are providing that information.
 - Q. Have you done that?
 - A. I have not.
 - Q. Okay. And so as far as the potential impact on customers, you couldn't really talk about that.
 - A. Generally, but not specifically.
 - Q. Generally what can you say about the impact?
 - A. Well, if we're assuming that in the first year our blend is 90 percent SSO and 10 percent bid and I use \$55 as my price, what we show in the case is \$73 as our SSO price, then it would be 90 percent of 73 and 10 percent of 55 and whatever that number is is the average.
- Q. Okay. Have you made any calculations or looked at any calculations of the potential impact of your MRO in any year after the first year?
 - A. Well, same logic, 20 percent in year 2

Page 35

Page 37

- A. Yes, that's correct.
- Q. And you also say it would be abrupt, correct?
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. What's your definition of "abrupt"?
- A. Well, our average price right now is in the high 70s for a price to compare. If we just got a bid for the coming year of \$55 a megawatt-hour, I would consider a 30, 40 percent drop in price abrupt. I'm sure anybody would consider a 30 to 40 percent increase abrupt.
- Q. Okay. So that based on the FirstEnergy experience you would expect that potentially the price may be 30 percent lower than the one you would propose.
- A. That's if we assume that the latest auction is indicative of what we would get, yes.
- Q. Okay. Do you have any reason to believe that that experience would not be indicative of what the Duke company might experience?
- A. Well, assuming the competitive bid process we're proposing is the same that we would end up using, then no, I would expect a similar result.
 - Q. Have you done any review of what you

- times 55, 56 dollars, 80 percent times 73 gets you a number. In year 3 we're assuming fully market, so we would say it's going to be north of 56 or right around 56, thereabouts. So I don't think there's a number for that year yet.
- Q. So as far as your impacts for the first couple years you're using, or you think it would be reasonable to use the competitive bid prices that were garnered through the most recent FirstEnergy CBP.
 - A. For average impacts, yes.
- Q. Let me ask you a few questions about Rider RECON. Is it correct to say that that rider is proposed to be in effect for only one year?
 - A. That's right, yeah.
- Q. And when we say "year," are we talking about 12 months?
 - A. I think in my testimony I talked about I said "12 months," I didn't say "year."
- Q. Okay. So it's 12 months.
- A. Yeah, I think I said "12 months." But yeah, a year.
- Q. And the purpose of that rider is to basically reconcile the balances of two other riders

	Page 38	T	Page 40
	-		·
$\frac{1}{2}$	currently in effect?	1	was 30 in Q1 and 40 in Q2, and the sum was 70 by the
2	A. That's correct.	2	end of Q2, and that's the max it's been.
3	Q. One of those riders is a rider for fuel	3	Q. Okay.A. It's been as low as minus 25.
4 5	costs and procurement power costs?	4	
6	A. It's a fuel, purchased power, and	5 6	Q. So it's been as high as plus 40 and as
7	environmental emission allowances, environmental	1	low as minus 25.
1	reagent costs, and then renewable energy credits are	7	A. Right.
8 9	in that rider right now.	8	Q. And that's for what class of customers?
10	Q. And all those costs are generation related?	9	A. That's an aggregate. I can't tell you
111	A. Yes.	10 11	the numbers by group.
12		12	Q. Okay. The other rider balance that's
13	Q. That rider is currently bypassable?A. It is.	13	proposed to be made up within Rider RECON is a rider
14		14	relating to system reliability tracker; is that correct?
15	Q. What is your projection for what that	15	A. That's correct.
16	balance will be at the beginning of the MRO proposed by Duke?	16	
17		17	Q. And can you tell us what kind of costs go into that?
18	A. We haven't done the analysis. It's a function of switching, and there's just no way to	18	A. When we made we've had this rider
19	predict that number.	19	around since '04 or '5 and it's — if nobody
20	Q. So there is absolutely no number within	20	switched, we don't have enough generation to serve
21	Duke to make that estimation; is that what you're	21	our load, so we buy capacity to make sure there's
22	saying?	22	enough capacity if people return. So it's
23	A. Not to my knowledge.	23	essentially capacity costs we buy in the market from
24	Q. All right. Do you know whether it would	24	MISO or whoever, you know, third-party transactions
<u></u>			
١.	Page 39		Page 41
1	be positive or negative?	1	that cover capacity.
2	A. Again, without knowing the number, I	2	Q. So since it's capacity related would it
3	can't tell you whether it's positive or negative.	3	also be fair to say it's a generation related cost?
4	Q. In recent quarters has it been positive	4	A. It is.
5	or negative?	5	Q. Now, my understanding is that that rider,
6	A. It has been positive and negative.	6	which we'll just call Rider SRT is that fair?
7	Q. And can you give me the potential swings	7	A. That's fine.
8	or the swings in recent quarters?	8	Q is partially bypassable, correct?
9	A. Not off the top of my head. It's	9	A. It's conditionally bypassable to
10	probably, I think for the nonresidential recently	10	nonresidential customers and some residential
11 12	it's been \$2 million of an undercollection that we	11	customers.
13	are collecting from customers, and residential's	12	Q. Okay. And with respect to nonresidential
14	probably a \$2 million overcollection right now.	13	customers, you said it's conditionally bypassable?
15	Q. Has it ever been more than \$2 million one	14	A. That's correct.
16	way or the other? A. It has.	15	Q. It's bypassable on what conditions?A. On the condition that the customer has to
17		16 17	
18	Q. What's the highest it's been?A. At the end of, around May of '09, I'm	18	agree not to come back to our SSO service until the
19		l.	end of the ESP or they'll have to pay the SSO price
20	sorry, around, yeah, probably around the second quarter of '09 it was around \$70 million.	19	plus 115 percent or, plus a 15 percent penalty. Q. And with respect to the residential
21	Q. So it swung as much as 70 million and	21	customers it's partially, well, it's bypassable to
22	it's gone down as low as 1 million.	22	customers participating in government aggregation?
			AMPLOTITATE DATAS AND THE POST MINISTER WEST ASMICITE
23	A. Well, I say "70." The balance of the	23	A. It's conditionally bypassable for

customers in aggregation, right.

underrecovery was that much. One period it was - it | 24

Page 45

Page 42 1 Q. On the same conditions as the other --1 There's no one in the case that can 2 A. Same conditions. 2 specifically talk about the projections underlying O. -- as the other customers. our five-year forecast for fuel. 3 3 A. That's right, yeah. 4 4 Q. Now, you said that you were aware of the 5 Q. One of the things that you -- well, I'll 5 most recent FirstEnergy companies' competitive bidding process and the resulting price from that 6 back up. 6 7 You provide an interrogatory answer 7 process, correct? regarding Rider RECON and I'll, I don't have a copy 8 8 A. I know the ballpark numbers for the 9 of it so let me just read it to you. It says -- the 9 resulting price. 10 request was, and this is in the first set from 10 Q. Okay. And you're aware that there's been FirstEnergy Solutions, interrogatory No. 1, it says more than one competitive bidding process involving 11 11 12 "Explain why you propose that Rider RECON," and then the FirstEnergy operating companies, correct? 12 it spells out what RECON is, "be nonbypassable as 13 13 A. I know there was one other. I don't know 14 opposed to bypassable," correct? 14 if there was any more than that, 15 A. Sounds familiar. Q. Are you aware of what the resulting price 1.5 16 Q. Okay. Let me show you my copy. And you was of the previous competitive bidding process? 16 17 were the individual who was responsible for that 17 A. I am, but they're not apples-and-apples 18 answer. 18 prices. 19 A. I was. Q. Well, was it higher or lower than the 19 20 Q. Okay. And would it be fair to say that 20 more recent CBP? 21 one of the rationales is that you wanted to make sure 21 A. Again, they had included components in that if all customers shopped, you were able to the first one that they didn't include in the second 22 22 recover some of the costs that you're trying to 23 23 one so -- but the price including those components recover through that rider, correct? was higher than the current price. 24 24 Page 43 O. Would it be fair to say, sir, that --1 A. Either recover or get back, right. 1 2 Q. And would it be fair to say that that 2 well. I'll back up. 3 rationale might apply to any rider? 3 When you were developing your testimony 4 and particularly your interpretation of section A. Sure. 4 5 MR. KUTIK: May I have a second. 4928.142(D) and (E), did you rely on counsel for that 5 6 6 (Off the record.) interpretation? 7 Q. Mr. Wathen, is there any witness in this 7 A. In part, sure. O. Okay. And in part you came up with your 8 case, to your knowledge, that can speak to the fuel 8 9 and purchased power costs and the projection for 9 own interpretation. 10 those costs? 10 A. I'd say it was a collective 11 A. With respect to what? interpretation. I mean, we met in teams for months 11 leading up to the filing and we all kind of digested 12 Q. Well, with respect to projecting those 12 that particular statute many, many times, right. 13 costs throughout the period of the proposed MRO or 13 any part of that MRO period. Q. Okay. Now, you testified in your 1414 A. I mean, Chuck Whitlock might be able to materials about a convergence of the SSO price, the 15 15 current SSO price, and market price, correct? tell you some general concepts about how our fuel 16 16 contracts are done, but again, the person that does 17 A. I testified to the implication of it. I 17 18 the forecasting is Mark Krabbe. 18 didn't testify so much to when it converges. 19 O. So --Q. But you're aware of other witnesses who 19 20 He's not in the case. 20 present or intend to present that testimony. 21 Q. Would it be fair to say, then, that 21 A. I am, of course.

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Q. And the general idea is at some point out

in the future the current SSO price and market prices

will converge, correct?

22

23

24

22

23

24

there's no one in this case that you know of that can

testify about the company's projections out five

years for fuel purchased power costs?

	Page 46		
1	A. Well, the testimony that was provided by	1	from OCC. If y
2	Judah Rose was that the SSO price that we're	2	questions, pleas
3	proposing which is, again, a frozen price, will	3	You par
4	converge in 2014, yes.	4	you?
5	Q. Did that fact play any role in your	5	A. I do.
6	interpretation of section 142?	6	Q. What's
7	A. I can't think of any particular	7	coal in the past
8	relationship there, no.	8	A. I don't
9	Q. Okay. Now, are you familiar with the	9	know.
10	company's current plans with respect to how long they	10	Q. Don't y
11	expect it will take to transfer the generation assets	11	A. My job
12	out of Duke Energy-Ohio?	12	purchasing coal
13	A. We've had a number of discussions. I	13	market prices of
14	don't know if we've settled on a time line, but I	14	Q. So you
15	know it's going to take a while.	15	what happened.
16	Q. And when you say "take a while," can you	16	A. Can yo
17	give me a range of how long?	17	sure what you're
18	A. I've heard anywhere from 12 to 15 months	18	Q. Well, I
19	to get all the approvals necessary.	19	and more for co
20	Q. And that's on the short end?	20	have in the year
21	A. I think that was a reasonable estimate.	21	A. If I can
22	Q. Okay. Are there longer estimates or	22	help, if you rem
23	estimates as to the outside time period it would	23	we hedged our o
24	take?	24	pursuant to the
	Page 47		
1	A. That's the latest I heard.	1	price of coal ha
2	Q. Twelve to 15?	2	from that time.
] 3	A. Uh-huh, yes.	3	in at that time, s
4	Q. Have you heard it being done in any	4	us in the price of
5	shorter period than that?	5	Q. Okay.
6	A. Well, I haven't, but remember we've been	6	a change in the
7	kind of working toward this end before, so we've got	7	in the past three
8	a lot of work done already on that plan.	8	A. The an
9	Q. Okay. Did the amount of time that Duke	9	to native load of
10	thinks that it will take to transfer its generation	10	Q. Oh, ok
11	assets play any role in the interpretation you've	11	\hat{A} . — has i
12	come up with with respect to section 142,	12	Q. What a
13	particularly 142(E)?	13	À. I'm not
14	A. No.	14	couldn't tell you
15	MR. KUTIK: Mr. Wathen, that is all the	15	Q. You do
16	questions I have at this time. I understand that	16	How ab
17	there are other counsel present here who may have	17	power in the las
18	questions for you, and I may have questions after	18	A. The de
19	they have questions, so I will, as they say down in	19	earlier about wh
20	the great state of Texas, I will pass the witness.	20	purchased power
21		21	those componer
22	EXAMINATION	22	the underlying
23	By Ms. Hotz:	23	that three-year
24	Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Wathen. I'm Ann Hotz	24	Q. So you

you have any trouble understanding my se let me know and I'll reword them.

rticipate in FPP SRT cases, don't

s happened to the market price of three years?

- that's not my area so I don't

you remember from those cases?

b responsibility doesn't involve I, so I don't know any reasons for of coal.

u don't remember from those cases

ou enlighten me? I'm not entirely e talking about.

I mean, has Duke had to pay more oal in the past few years than they rs before that?

n expand a little bit and try to nember, in the ESP settlement in 2008 coal position in October of '08 settlement we reached in 2008. Our

Page 49

is not changed in those three years The prices were pretty much locked so there hasn't been volatility to of coal.

So Duke as an entity has not seen price of coal that they've purchased e years.

nount of coal we purchased dedicated or SSO load --

kay.

not changed, right.

about non-SSO load?

t responsible for that area so I

lon't know.

out the market price of purchased st three years?

escription of the coal I gave you hat we hedged in '08 applies to er, coal, and emission allowances. All ents of our FPP were hedged in '08, and price in aggregate doesn't change for period, essentially. So you don't know what's happened to the

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

]	Page 50		Page 52
1	1 market price of purchased power over the past three	1	the right to choose alternative suppliers and, as the
ı	years other than that.	2	Company has experienced in its ESP, customers do
	3 A. I know generally, of course, because of	3	exercise that right." What do you mean by that?
	4 the FPP auction, that market prices are substantially	4	A. Customers we have, no matter whether
	5 lower than they were in '08.	5	we're an MRO or an ESP, we have a standard service
	6 Q. Okay. What has happened to the market	6	offer which presents customers with a price to
	7 price of emission allowances in the past three years?	7	compare. Insofar as our price to compare is
	8 A. They have dropped substantially as well.	8	substantially higher than the market, customers have
	9 Q. What is year 1 of the market rate offer?	9	left and taken alternative options. As I mentioned
	O A. What we're proposing is, notwithstanding	10	to other counsel this morning, or this afternoon,
	the definition of a 12-month period, is a 17-month	11	about 2/3 of our customers have exercised that right.
	2 period beginning January 1 of 2012 running through	12	Q. Didn't you say 20 percent of the
	3 May 31 of 2013.	13	residential customers?
	4 Q. So that's 18 months?	14	A. More like the high 20s. Something like
	5 A. Seventeen months.	15	27, 28 percent.
	6 Q. Seventeen months. So what is the	16	Q. And what percentage of those are being
1	7 relevance of year 1 of the market rate offer?	17	served by your affiliate?
	8 A. I'm not sure what you mean by that. The	18	MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. It's
1	9 relevance of the 17 months?	19	irrelevant.
	O Q. Yeah. Why is it that you have this	20	Q. Do you know the answer?
	1 17-month period that you call year 1?	21	A. I don't know.
	2 A. I believe some other witnesses have	22	Q. For how many years does Senate Bill 221
	3 discussed the rationale for using 17 months. It	23	state that the blending period must be?
F	4 mostly has to do with syncing up with the PJM	24	A. Again, it gives flexibility after year 2,
Ĺ	<u> </u>		
	Page 51		Page 53
	Page 51		Page 53
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's	1	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission.	2	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says.
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what?	2	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that
	 auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 	2 3 4	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the	2 3 4 5	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years?
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it	2 3 4 5 6	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing.	2 3 4 5 6 7	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages.
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that —
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages?
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent,
11 11 1	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right.
1 1 1 1	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent.
1 1 1 1 1	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission
	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent.
3 1 1 1 1 1	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber
3 1 1 1 1 1 1 3	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim Q. Who's that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber believes; it can be 1 percent.
3 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 3	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim Q. Who's that? A. I think Jim Northrup maybe.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber believes; it can be 1 percent. Q. Commissioner Schriber said this?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim Q. Who's that? A. I think Jim Northrup maybe. Q. Who?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber believes; it can be 1 percent. Q. Commissioner Schriber said this? A. Yes.
3 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim Q. Who's that? A. I think Jim Northrup maybe. Q. Who? A. Jim Northrup or Bob Lee.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber believes; it can be 1 percent. Q. Commissioner Schriber said this? A. Yes. Q. In public?
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	auction. Again, this mirrors an FE proposal that's been accepted by the Commission. Q. It mirrors what? A. If mirrors I think FE went to 5 months, but they use something other than the 12-month period for one of those periods. I know it wasn't an MRO, but it was essentially the same thing. Q. When will Duke hold the auction for the power to be provided in year 1? A. Again, you've got other witnesses that describe this in much more detail than me, but I believe we're proposing June 1 of 2011. Q. How did you come to the decision to hold the auction in that month? A. I'm going to have to pass on that one to the witness that addresses that. I think Jim Q. Who's that? A. I think Jim Northrup maybe. Q. Who? A. Jim Northrup or Bob Lee.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but somewhere between two and ten years is what the rule says. Q. Can you point to the language in it that shows me where it has to be between two and ten years? A. Well, again, in 4928.142(D) it says — or (E), rather, it says the Commission can prospectively beginning in year 2 adjust the blending percentages. It doesn't say what that — Q. Blending percentages? A. Could be zero to a hundred percent, right. Q. So it could be 99.9 percent. A. That's what Commission — Q. As long as it's 1 percent. A. That's what Commissioner Schriber believes; it can be 1 percent. Q. Commissioner Schriber said this? A. Yes.

A. I honestly couldn't tell you. I've read

a lot of transcripts lately, so I can't remember.

23

24

Q. On page 9 of your testimony you state

"Furthermore, the fact remains that customers have

1

2

3

4

5

б

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

15

Q. Huh. That's interesting to know.

A. It's the -- Mike Kurtz and the OEG feels the same way. They believe it can be 10 percent for ten years.

Q. So this is the basis for your belief that it can be as many years as the Commission wants it to be. They can always make it 99.9 percent.

MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. Is that a question?

MS. HOTZ: Yes.

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14 15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. I said is this the basis for your belief that the Commission can make it as long as they want?
- A. My basis for my belief is in the statute, it says they can go -- they can adjust the percentage beginning in year 2 prospectively, which means to me year 3.
 - Q. In year 10 --
- A. And then it says somewhere in the statute, I can't remember where it was, it says ten years.
- Q. So the intent of using the word "proportion" is also to be able to change the number of years. Is that the intent of that statute, do you believe?

Page 55

A. I don't know what you're talking about there.

Q. Huh. Okay.

The company is willing to forego the adjustment of the ESP component during the two-year blending period, correct?

- A. That's correct.
- Q. Why is the company willing to do that?
- A. We think it would simplify the process. It would keep the SSO price a little more fair, transparent. It would relieve the Commission of having to deal with the quarterly filings. We don't expect there to be material changes in purchased power and EA costs, any of that stuff. Our environmental tracker, we don't have any major environmental projects in that two-year period, so we don't expect the environmental tracker to be much different so . . .
- Q. So you expect environmental costs to go up after the two years?
- A. I think there's pretty much universal belief that at some point in the future, whether it's two years or ten years, that environmental costs are going to go up.

Page 56

- Q. So also don't you say in your testimony that if Duke has to extend its blending period to five years, Duke proposes that adjustments begin again the fourth and fifth years?
 - A. That's what we propose, yes.
- Q. Okay. And the fourth and fifth years is when Mr. Rose has predicted that market prices will begin to become even with the SSO price; is that correct?
- A. I don't have Judah's testimony in front of me.
- O. This is on page 10.
 - A. Of my testimony?
 - Q. Of your testimony, yes.
- 15 A. I don't know if it was the third year or 16 fourth year, but I know the prices are expected to 17 converge in that period; 2014.
 - Q. And the adjustment that Duke would propose for those later two years would only occur with Rider GEN if costs went up; is that correct?
 - A. We wouldn't adjust Rider GEN at all. We would impose a Rider EIR, environmental investment recovery rider, and reintroduce the FPP.
 - Q. Right, and they would adjust only if the

Page 57

costs go up, according to your testimony, correct?

- A. I don't think that's what my testimony said. I thought I said if the blending period extends beyond that period, we would implement those riders; we may.
 - Q. Okay. This has to do with Rider GEN.
 - A. What page?
- Q. Page 16. It says "Incremental." It's on
- 9 line 15. Do you see where it says "Incremental"?
 - A. [see.
 - Q. "'Incremental,' in this case, would mean the extent to which the then current cost would exceed the amount incurred in the frozen Rider GEN rates." So that's what it means, correct? Only if it goes up. Only if the costs go up.
- A. That wasn't the intention. It was poorly stated. If we adjusted the rider, it would go up or down, right.
- 19 O. Could Rider SCR ever be negative?
- 20 A. Sure.
- 21 Q. How would that work?
- A. It really is a function of the proportion of customers switching among the rate classes. I
- 24 mean, really the idea is that we're going to true up

Р	a	a	e	- 1	5	8
-	•	ч	~	,	•	v

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

16

17

the difference between what we collect from revenues under the Rider MRO and what we owed the supplier. and that could be positive or negative.

- Q. Would Duke ever credit customers with interest in that case?
- A. As long as the interest was balanced. If we could accrue interest on underrecovery, we would give interest on overrecovery.
- Q. In your testimony at page 24, lines 3 through 7, you state that Duke Energy-Ohio would recover its transmission expansion planning costs through Rider BTR; is that correct?
 - A. I'm sorry, what line was it again?
 - Q. Three through 7.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- A. Yes, that's correct.
- Q. If you would not collect those costs through Rider BTR, would you use some other mechanism?
 - A. I'm sorry, what's your --
- Q. Well, so are you going to collect all those costs through BTR; is that what the plan is?
- A. To the extent FERC approves those costs for recovery, they would be recovered in the BTR. yes.

Page 60

- extensive list of a sample PJM invoice excluding 1 2 these costs that we just talked about that are in 3 Rider BTR, any of the costs allocated to DE-Ohio for 4 its SSO load would be passed on through the Rider 5 RTO.
 - Q. In your testimony at page 24 lines 8 through 25 and page 25 lines 1 through 12 you discuss recoverability of transmission expansion planning costs as well as RTO entrance and exit fees. Have you reviewed the comments filed by the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio in the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission docket ER10-1562?
 - A. I have not.
- 14 O. You haven't?
 - A. No.
- 16 Q. So do you know anything about that, about 17 the comments?
 - A. If I haven't read them, I don't know much about them, no.
 - Q. Okay. What is Duke's rationale for seeking recovery of costs stemming from Duke's decision to withdraw from the MISO?
 - A. I outlined the entire argument for why we should get those costs in my testimony. I think the

Page 59

Page 61

- Q. So no other mechanism. You wouldn't use any other mechanism.
 - A. We're not proposing any other mechanism.
- Q. Okay. Does Duke intend to seek recovery of the exit fees imposed by the Midwest ISO?
- A. To the extent FERC approves those rates for recovery, we will.
- Q. And so that recovery would be sought through the Rider BTR.
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Does Duke intend to seek recovery for PJM entrance fees?
- A. Again, to the extent that FERC approves those rates for recovery, we would seek those in the Rider BTR.
 - Q. Okay. What individual line item cost components would be included in Rider RTO?
- A. I can't give you a detailed list off the top of my head. If you look in the appendix in the master supply agreement, there's a detailed list --
 - Q. In the what?
- 22 A. In the master supply, standard service 23 supply agreement, the SSO agreement. I think it's 24 Attachment B to our application. There's an

- staff did a much better job than I did of explaining why we should put those costs in recovery. That's essentially FERC-approved costs, and as they outline in the statute RC 4928.05, I mean, it's a federal approved rate that should be passed along to retail customers.
- Q. So the staff has somewhere stated that you should recover these costs?
- A. It's in the testimony that you just provided to me on page 24 beginning at line 19 through -
 - Q. Your testimony?
- 13 A. In my testimony I excerpted comments from the staff in its reply brief, in the brief on April 14 30th, 2010, posthearing brief in the FE case. 15
 - O. Oh, in the FE case.
 - A. Right.
- 18 Q. Oh, okay.

Duke-Kentucky recently made a commitment 19 20 not to seek recovery of MISO exit fees or overlapping

- 21 MISO and PJM transmission expansion costs in its
- 22 application to the Public Service Commission of Ohio.
- 23 What will be the impact of Duke-Kentucky's commitment on rates regulated by the PUCO?

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Page 64 Page 62 your answer given that clarification on the question? 1 MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. 1 2 THE WITNESS: Can you read it back, 2 A. The filing we made in Kentucky will have 3 3 no impact on Ohio. first? Q. What is Duke Energy-Ohio's rationale for 4 4 (Record read.) 5 MR. D'ASCENZO: Duke Energy-Kentucky 5 not making the same commitment in Ohio? MR. D'ASCENZO: Objection. It's didn't make any application for --6 6 7 MS. HOTZ: He can still answer. 7 irrelevant. Business decisions made in Kentucky have 8 MR. D'ASCENZO: Duke Energy-Kentucky 8 no bearing on what's currently pending in Ohio. Q. You have to answer. 9 didn't make any application to the Public Utilities 9 10 Commission of Ohio. 10 A. I'm sorry? MS. HOTZ: No: that's not what the O. You have to answer. 11 11 12 question was. 12 A. The commitment, I mean the commitment we 13 A. Yes, it was. 13 made in Kentucky was an independent decision, independent of Ohio. I mean, there was no nexus 14 Q. Duke-Kentucky, Inc. recently made a 14 commitment not to seek recovery of MISO exit fees, 15 15 whatsoever. You know, we can do our business in okay, in its application to the Public Service Kentucky independent of Ohio and the reasons for 16 16 17 Commission of Ohio. What effect do you think that 17 things we do in Kentucky have no relevance to Ohio, 18 commitment will have -- on the Public Utilities 18 SO . . . Commission of Ohio? MS. HOTZ: Okay. That's all I have. 19 19 20 (Discussion off the record.) 20 Thanks. 21 Q. Okay, in Kentucky. What effect do you 21 MS. SPILLER: Matt, anything? think that commitment of rates will have on the MR. WHITE: No questions. 22 22 23 public utilities — on the Public Service Commission 23 MR. JONES: No questions. 24 24 of Kentucky? MR. BOEHM: Just a few, Don. Page 65 Page 63 A. It's probably a lot to ask, but can you 1 1 **EXAMINATION** 2 start from the beginning? 2 By Mr. Boehm: 3 Q. All right. Duke-Kentucky recently made a 3 O. I think I heard you cite two impeccable commitment not to seek recovery of MISO exit fees or 4 sources for one of your opinions regarding the length 4 5 overlapping MISO and PJM transmission expansion costs 5 of the MRO, one was Mike Kurtz, the other was Alan 6 in its application to the Public Service Commission 6 Schriber, I think the other one was OEG, okay? I'm 7 of Kentucky. What will be the impact of 7 trying to -- I'm not sure I fully understood what 8 Duke-Kentucky's commitments on rates regulated by the 8 those authorities were cited for, Don. What were you 9 Public Utilities Commission of Kentucky? 9 maintaining that they had said that was authority for your opinion on how long the MRO could be extended? 10 MS. KYLER: Ohio. 10 MR. THOMPSON: Of Ohio. The last one is A. Well, I do know for a fact that the OEG 11 11 12 Ohio. 12 has suggested in briefs, and I believe it was an AEP A. I actually think I know what you're case, that the extent of the proportionate blend and 13 13 asking this time. There will be no impact. 14 the duration of the blend can extend for as long as 14 15 Q. There will be no impact. 15 ten years. The reason I brought it up is because MR. D'ASCENZO: Just for the record, the they're -- I'm trying to just convey that there are, 16 16 17 question was will the commitments made in Kentucky 17 at least a number of other parties believe there is have any impact on Ohio? flexibility in that blending percentage other than 18 18 19 MS. HOTZ: That's what I said the first 19 what's specifically stated in the statute. 20 Q. Is it your understanding, Mr. Wathen, 20 time. MR. KUTIK: No, it wasn't. 21 that with respect to the language, the triggering 21 22 MS. HOTZ: That's what I thought I said. 22 language about abrupt or significant changes, that 23 MR. D'ASCENZO: Thank you. 23 that blending -- that that language is triggered 24 And, Mr. Wathen, would you please restate 24 either by an abrupt or significant change of prices

Page 69

Page 66

going up and prices going down? Is it either or both?

- A. It doesn't distinguish, so I would say it's both.
- Q. Would you agree with me that the Legislature, in providing for a increase in the years of blending prices on the occurrence of a significant change, might have had it in mind to protect ratepayers against a significant increase in the market price and, therefore, extend the blending period? Would that be one reason why they would have put this language in?

MR. D'ASCENZO: I'm going to object as it calls for speculation. You're asking Mr. Wathen to sort of divide what the General Assembly had in mind, and I don't know that any of us knows what our legislators are thinking at some points.

- A. I would like to think that the Legislature had some balance of interests in mind. I mean, that blend can work both ways. I mean, we're above market right now, so the blend would help us. So I think they had both in mind.
- Q. Can you give me the rationale, if you will, that might have existed in the Legislature's

case, would that language kick in so that the blending might be extended for, say, ten years?

- A. Well, remember part of our filing is anticipating that we would spin off the assets as well. So if we don't have any assets, then we are exclusively going to have to buy from the market. So the price we take from the market is going to be what it's going to be at that point.
 - Q. Okay.
- A. And I don't know how you can blend that point no matter what the price is, up or down, without either taking money from customers or shareholders.
- Q. So, and I was unclear on this point, Mr. Wathen, that the divestiture of the generating assets was that much of an integral part of this filing. So you are definitely going to get rid of the assets within two years, right? That's part of the plan.
- A. Our expectation is to get rid of them in two years. We have not included a filing for the disposition of those assets in this filing.
- Q. Let's assume for whatever reason your expectations aren't met and you still have the assets

Page 67

mind in providing for an extension of the blending period where the market price was lower than the SSO price? What would the theory be?

- A. To the extent they're trying to protect the company, I mean, again, customers aren't the only stakeholders involved. It's shareholders, customers, and the government.
- Q. So the theory would be that if, in fact, the market price was above, I'm sorry, was below the SSO price, the company could be protected up to ten years?
- A. I believe that the Legislature is usually pretty specific in what they have in mind. If they had it in mind it would only work one way, they would have probably said so. So if it was only intended to protect customers, it would probably have said so.
- Q. Okay. With respect to this interpretation of how it works, how was this abrupt change language, how was that going to be a part of the proposal of Duke in this case that the blending would be over in two years? What if at the end of two years there was an abrupt and significant change in prices so that the market price was far above the SSO price, would that, under Duke's proposal in that

after two years, okay, and there's an abrupt and significant change in prices so that the market price is higher than the SSO price. In Duke's version of this filing could the blending period be extended for up to ten years?

A. That's up to the Commission.

Q. There is nothing in Duke's filing that would prohibit that, that would provide otherwise?

A. If we don't have the assets, then we have to buy from the market. So if the assets aren't there, then we have to buy from the market. But our application doesn't prohibit the extension of the blend. The fact that I included provisions in my testimony for the possibility of an environmental tracker and a fuel tracker on the chance the Commission may extend it beyond two years is evidence that we think the Commission could do that.

- Q. You think that the Commission would -- could extend it till ten years?
- A. Yeah. Not would, but could, right.
- **Q.** Okay
 - A. At least five. They certainly could go
- 23 five.
 - Q. But not ten?

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

19

20

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

12

13

14

15

- A. Well, I mean, five's the standard, and then there's exceptions, in my mind, for two and then there's exceptions for beyond five, all right? There's two exceptions.
- Q. The exceptions were to take it down to two and to make it go to ten.
 - A. Right.

1 2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- Q. You were talking about also, I don't know how much we want to get into this, but you have testimony in this case by another witness, by Judah Rose, who makes forecasts, who made a forecast essentially that two years out the company's SSO price and the market price would cross; is that right?
- A. I believe Judah's testimony is that in 2014 it will cross, right.
 - Q. I'm sorry, 2014?
- 18 A. Yeah.
 - Q. And how integral a part of the filing is that idea that that's going to happen?
 - A. If market prices do converge, then we will have gotten to a point where market prices and the SSO price are equal.
 - Q. Right.

Page 71

- A. And I believe that achieves finally an objective the state had for 10 years, 12 years, that the market would adjust in Ohio. If it's lower than that, it would go to full market, then all the better for customers, they'll have a hundred percent market price at a price lower than our SSO price. So in that manner
 - Q. If it's higher than that?
- A. It it's higher than that, then we're at a price where the market and the SSO price have at least converged and to go to a blend at any point means you're deferring the inevitable when the market and the SSO price have to come back at least after ten years, and there will definitely be an abrupt change then.
- Q. In the ordinary course of your business does Mr. Rose do forecasts for you?
- A. I honestly don't know if he does any forecasting for our company or not. He's an independent consultant and does independent forecasts.
- Q. But surely your company makes forecasts about where your price is versus the market price as an ongoing project, right?

A. Of course, Yeah.

- Q. And you follow your long-term -- What do you call them? -- resource plan, and that requires forecasting, right?
- A. There would be a price forecast in that model as well, yes.
 - Q. Does Mr. Rose do that for you?
- A. I don't know. I'm certain that we get some of that stuff, some of the price forecast data from outside sources. I don't know how much, if any, ICF gives us, which is Judah Rose's employer.
- Q. Do you also have an in-house expert that does that sort of thing?
- A. We have a team, Jim Northrup is part of -- who you'll talk to later is part of the team that does that.
- MR. BOEHM: That's all I have. Thank 18 you.

EXAMINATION

21 By Mr. Hart:

Q. I have just a little bit as well. I'll kind of follow up on the statute first, then I have a couple other topics.

Page 73

Page 72

Do you agree I guess the default plan under part 142(D) would be for the first five years to blend in 10 percent increments each year?

- A. Well, I think the default plan is, it says "up to 20 percent," but I think you can assume that they meant 20.
 - Q. So it would be 10, 20, 30, 40, 50.
- A. Right,
- Q. Correct?
- 10 A. That's correct.
- 11 Q. And Duke's proposal is to go 10, 20, 100.
 - A. That's essentially correct, yes.
 - Q. And by those percentages, I mean the percentage of the bid.
 - A. That's correct.
- Q. Now, am I correct you're relying on 142(E) to vary from that default pattern? In other words, instead of going to 30 percent in year 3 you would go to 100 percent, you're relying on section (E)?
- A. In part. Again, in part I'm relying on the fact that we expect to be exclusively an LDC company in 2014 and the only source of power as an LDC would be the market.

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Page	74
------	----

Q. Okay. But even, setting aside who owns the assets, you're relying on that statutory section, 142(E), for the ability to vary from 30 percent maximum in year 3.

- A. No. I think if we are if we file for and get approval to spin our assets off before May 31, '14, which is the end of year 2 in our case, then there can be no blending beyond that point. So 142(E) doesn't apply in that case.
- Q. Assuming you're granted permission to sell the assets without dealing with this in your blending plan, correct?
- A. Well, if we sell the assets, I mean, the blending doesn't come into play at all.
- Q. Well, wouldn't you agree that one of the factors the Commission would consider in deciding whether it will allow you to sell your assets would be how you plan to fulfill the term of the MRO?
- A. I would assume they would want to know that we had a competitive bid process or some other mechanism to acquire power, yeah.
- Q. And so unless you included the sale of the assets as part of this MRO plan, can you point me to what other statutory authority there is to vary

Page 76

- percent market rate price, the maximum change that could occur in the rate would be the full difference between SSO price and market price.
- A. Somewhat. The way we've designed the bid would be a third of the load in three-year increments, so it would be blended out. It would smooth out the impact of the market price.
- Q. It would be smoothing somewhat, but at least by year 5 you would be at full market price?
- A. It would be a version of full market price depending on that three-year blend.
- Q. All right. Can you explain to me how going from a 30 percent blend to a hundred percent market mitigates rate shock?
- A. I believe that the smoothing that we have would probably mitigate rate shock. We have had tremendous rate shock from period to period in our ESP because of the ability to trap fuel, and there would be no impact of that for most quarters. From quarter to quarter customers would have a certainty in their rate and the impact of changing from one year to the next should be mitigated as far as only 1/3 of the load would be brought in at the market price every year.

Page 75

from a 30 percent maximum blend in year 3?

- A. If we don't sell the assets, then the only thing I'm relying on is the provision in 142(E).
- Q. Okay. Now, you were asked a while ago about this phrase "to mitigate the effect of abrupt or significant change," and I think you used the term "rate shock." Would you agree that's intended to prevent the rates from changing dramatically in the short-term?
- A. My definition of "rate shock" would be a dramatic shift in rates from one period to another.
- Q. Okay. And under the default plan the maximum change that can occur in any one year is 10 percent of the difference between your SSO price and the market price.
 - A. I've got to do math. Say that again.
- Q. The maximum change that could happen in a given year is 10 percent of the difference between your SSO price and whatever the market price happens to be.
 - A. Assuming the SSO price is frozen.
- 22 Q. Yes.
- A. Then yes.
 - Q. And if you were to go to a hundred

Page 77

- Q. Okay. So your bidding plan has somewhat mitigated rate shock by allocating the tranches to different time periods.
 - A. That's correct.
 - Q. Okay. But you would still be at a hundred percent market rate price commencing in year 3 because some of those tranches would have been bid in year 3.
 - A. Let me try a different way. I think if you compare our price today to the price in 2015, there could be quite a bit of difference. If I compare the comprise from 2014 to 2015 to 2016, I wouldn't expect a significant change in rate from period to period.
 - Q. Getting back to the General Assembly's concept here in section (E), would you agree that the way to protect against abrupt change is to slow down the change as opposed to accelerate the change?
 - A. Sure, if that's -- if you --
- Q. And that's exactly what you've done in your bidding plans by slowing down the change as opposed to accelerating it.
- A. If we bid out 100 percent of our load every year and it's changed over every year, that

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Page 78		Page 80
1	would be an acceleration, yes.	1	MR. KUTIK: I have a few questions to
2	Q. Sort of a related question. I'm trying	2	follow up.
3	to understand exactly what load you're going to bid.	3	•
4	When you say "the SSO load," does that mean the	4	FURTHER EXAMINATION
5	nonshoppers?	5	By Mr. Kutik:
6	A. No. Again, you might want to talk to Jim	6	Q. In 142(E) the thing that the Commission
7	Northrup or Bob Lee, but the idea is to bid out a	7	needs to focus on is the potential change in the
8	slice of system so you're bidding out an aggregate	8	standard service offer price, correct?
9	share of the 20 million megawatt-hours of load we	9	A. That's the only price, right
10	have.	10	Q. Yeah.
11	Q. When you say "slice of system," you mean	11	A. — that we're talking about.
12	distribution system as opposed to who you're	12	Q. It's not the market price. It's the
13	supplying generation to?	13	standard service offer price, correct?
14	A. The slice of our distribution load,	14	A. Right. Well, the market price is
15	right.	15	fundamental in part now to the standard service offer
16	Q. So well, let's use some numbers. You	16	price, but yeah.
17	said earlier that 65 percent of your load has already	17	Q. Okay. Now, in terms of some questions
18	shopped or is shopping right now. When you say	18	that you answered from Mr. Boehm, you said that if
19	you're going to auction 10 percent of system, you	19	the market price went down and you would read the
20	mean 10 percent of everyone, or 10 percent of the	20	statute as preventing the Commission from
21	35 percent who remain with Duke generation supply?	21	accelerating the amount of the POLR load that could
22	A. Tranching numbers our total load is	22	be out for bid to protect the company. Is that a
23	20 million megawatt-hours. We're going to auction	23	fair summary of your testimony?
24	off 2 million megawatt-hours in year 1.	24	A. That's fair.
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Q. Okay.	1	Q. How would the company be protected in
2	A. The actual load that is served by the	2	that way?
3	supplier is going to be a function of how many	3	A. Well, I guess the best example I can
4	tranches they win and the number of customers who	4	think of is when FirstEnergy went from \$80 a
5	don't switch.	5	megawatt-hour to 61.50. If they had mitigated some
6	Q. That's kind of where I'm headed to is	6	of that transition in prices, they would have
7	you're going to auction the same amount of aggregate	7	probably kept some of their load at a much higher
8	load regardless of how many people are switching at	8	margin. If we lost if we're at \$73 now and the
9	the time.	9	Commission takes us a hundred percent to \$55 a
10	A. That's correct.	10	megawatt-hour, then we'd lose the margin on any
11	Q. But then that supply will only be used	11	customers who haven't switched.
12	for supplying the nonshopping customers.	12	MR. KUTIK: May I have his answer read,
13	A. That's correct.	13	please?
14	Q. So if you go through the auction process,	14	(Record read.)
15	you have other generation suppliers who bid and are	15	Q. And the 61.50 is what?
16	the winners in that, they may only be supplying	16	A. That was FirstEnergy's original I think
17	roughly a third of the capacity that they've	17	back in May of '09 when they first bid out the
18	committed to supply because of the shopping	18	Q. I'm sorry?
19	percentage.	19	A. When they first bid out their load, they
20	A. Is that a question?	20	auctioned off their SSO load in May of '09, I think
21	Q. Yes.	21	they got a price of 61.50.
22	A. That's correct.	22	 Q. And the subsequent price they received
23	MR. HART: Okay. I think that's all I	23	was what?

A. Again, not apples-and-apples, but it was

24 have. Thank you.

Page 82 1 \$55, around that range, plus or minus a dollar. just before, you were saying that you believe the 2 2 Q. So the statute you believe was intended statute is intended to protect the utility, correct? 3 to protect the company from falling market prices by 3 A. No. I think I said I think the statute 4 allowing the company to keep the margins that they 4 was intended to protect all stakeholders, the utility 5 5 would otherwise be entitled to without an MRO? and the customers. 6 A. Again, I hope to think the Legislature 6 Q. All stakeholders. 7 had some symmetry in mind. 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. Is the answer to my question "yes"? 8 Q. Okay. And you said the reason why you thought this, and maybe I didn't catch it right, but 9 A. Yes. 9 10 Q. I would like now to explore the question 10 I think what you said was the reason why you 11 that your counsel objected to earlier on the grounds thought -- that the situation in which you think that 11 12 of confidentiality. So I'm more than glad at this utilities would need to be protected would be when 12 13 point to exclude from the room those folks who have the market rate would be so much lower than the SSO 13 14 not signed protective agreements so that we can 14 that you would lose the margin on your standard 15 explore that. 15 service offer customers; is that right? 16 MS. SPILLER: What's the question? 16 17 MR. KUTIK: The question is the 17 our earnings, yes. 18 consideration of a ESP with a competitive bidding 18 19 process. 19 20 MS. SPILLER: I think the objection 20 21 21 time of the blending process? though, David, goes beyond confidentiality into 22 attorney-client privilege. 22 A. No. 23 MR. KUTIK: Well, then that's what I want 23 24 to put on the record, that you would not allow the 24 to? Page 83 1 witness to answer any question about the company's 1 A. The blending itself. 2 consideration of a competitive bidding -- an ESP 2 Q. The blending itself. 3 competitive bidding process other than "It was 3 A. Yes. 4 considered." And the reason you're not going to 4 5 allow him to testify is on the basis of 5 6 6 attorney-client privilege. Is that what you're 7 7 saying? utility; is that right? 8 8 A. That's right. MR. D'ASCENZO: Yes, attorney-client privilege, also relevancy. That's not what's before 9 9 10 the Commission, blending. 10 11 11 MR. KUTIK: Well, as you know, I can 12 inquire of things that you might think are 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

questions?

By Ms. Hotz:

irrelevant, but if you're going to instruct the

want to make sure that's on the record.

MR. D'ASCENZO: Yes.

witness not to answer on the basis of privilege, I

MR. KUTIK: Okay. Very good.

MS. HOTZ: I have one question.

FURTHER EXAMINATION

Q. You were talking earlier in the question

All right. Does anyone else have any

A. I think that would be an abrupt change in Q. Now, how would the statute -- are you talking about the length of time? Is that the protection you're talking about, the length of the Q. Oh; no. Okay. What were you referring Page 85 Q. So you think that the percentage of blending, not the period of time, the proportionate blending is what would be used to protect the Q. Okay. But not the length of time of the A. Well, the length is important too. Q. And how would they protect the utility 13 through the length of time? A. Well, if we had \$55 power for the next ten years and our prices went to 80 or 90 dollars and we were able to retain some load, I mean, we would 16 hope the Commission would consider the fact that 17 18 blending works both ways because we wouldn't be able to - if we had to give our - create our SSO price 20 at a hundred percent of the market at \$55, then we 21 would lose any margin on that, on what our underlying 22 costs are. 23 Q. Well, would shortening of the blending 24 period ever be able to protect you? 22 (Pages 82 to 85)

14

	Page 86			Page	88
1	A. It would help us get free of some of the	1	State of:		
2	regulatory constraints we have and, as Mr. Boehm		: SS :		
3	alluded to in our meeting earlier, once we're at full	2 3	County of: I, William Don Wathen, Jr., do hereby certify		
4	market, we don't have to commit our assets to native		that I have read the foregoing transcript of my		
5	load anymore.	4	deposition given on Monday, December 13, 2010; that		
6	Q. So under what circumstances would you be	5	together with the correction page attached hereto noting changes in form or substance, if any, it is		
7	in a situation where the difference between market	_	true and correct.		
8	and the SSO would be could be helped through a	6			
9	shortening of the blended period? I still don't	'	William Don Wathen, Jr.		
10	understand that.	8	t die trong der		
11	A. The difference between the market and the	9	l do hereby certify that the foregoing transcript of the deposition of William Don Wathen,		
12	SSO. Where would let me try to rephrase it.	10	Jr. was submitted to the witness for reading and		
13	You're asking when would the shortening of the	11	signing; that after he had stated to the undersigned Notary Public that he had read and examined his		
14	blending period help the difference between the	11	deposition, he signed the same in my presence on the		
15	market and the SSO price?	12	day of, 20		
16	Q. Help the utility when there's a huge	13			
17	difference in the price of the market and the SSO.	14	Notary Public		
18	A. Well, obviously, if the market price is	15	· ·		
19	higher, it's going to help the utility because	16 17	My commission expires		
20	they'll get to achieve market prices sooner.	18			
21	Q. Okay.	19 20	· ·		
22	A. If it's lower, then we can get our assets	21			
23	freed up sooner.	22			
24	Q. Okay. But in this circumstance the	23 24			
	Page 87			Page	89
1	market's lower.	1	CERTIFICATE	,	
2	A. At the moment the market is lower.	2	State of Ohio :		
3	Q. Yeah. Okay.	3	: SS: County of Franklin :		
4	MS. HOTZ: All right. That's all I have.	4	1. Maria DiPaolo Jones, Notary Public in and		
5	MR. KUTIK: No one else has any questions	5	for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and qualified, certify that the within named William Don		
6	at this time?	_	Wathen, Jr. was by me duly sworn to testify to the		
7	(No response.)	6	whole truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony was taken down by me in stenotypy in the		
8	MR. KUTIK: Mr. Wathen, as you know, as	7	presence of said witness, afterwards transcribed upon		
9	part of the deposition process you have the right to	8	a computer; that the foregoing is a true and correct transcript of the testimony given by said witness		
10	review and correct the transcription errors, if any,	9	taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption specified and completed without adjournment.		
11	in the transcript, you also have the ability to waive	10	I certify that I am not a relative, employee,		
12	that right, and you need to indicate on the	11	or attorney of any of the parties hereto, or of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties, or		
13	transcript now whether you wish to read the		financially interested in the action.		
14	transcript or waive the right.	12	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my		
15	THE WITNESS: I'll read it,	13	hand and affixed my seal of office at Columbus, Ohio,		
16	MR. KUTIK: Okay.	14	on this 15th day of December, 2010.		
17	(The deposition concluded at 2:56 p.m.)	15			
18		16	Maria DiPaolo Jones, Registered Diplomate Reporter, CRR and		
19			Notary Public in and for the		
20		17 18	State of Ohio. My commission expires June 19, 2011.		
21		19	(MDJ-3664)		
22		20 21			
23		22			
		23			
24_		23 24	<u> </u>		

ARMSTRONG & OKEY, INC. Registered Professional Reporters 222 East Town Street, 2nd Floor, Columbus, Ohio 43215 614/224-9481

December 15, 2010

Mr. William Don Wathen, Jr. c/o Mr. Rocco O. D'Ascenzo Duke Energy Business Services, Inc. 139 East Fourth Street Cincinnati, Ohio 45201-0960

Re: Deposition of William Don Wathen, Jr.

Dear Mr. Wathen:

Enclosed is the transcript of your deposition taken on December 13, 2010, for examination pursuant to 4901-1-21(K) of the Ohio Rules of Practice before the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio.

The rule requires that your deposition be read by or to you. Any changes in form or substance which you desire to make shall be entered by me with a statement of the reasons given for making them.

If your deposition is not signed within 10 days of its submission to you, I am required to sign it and state the fact of the refusal to sign with the reason, if any, given therefor; and the deposition may then be used as though signed, unless on a motion to suppress the Commission holds that the reasons given for the refusal to sign require rejection of the deposition in whole or in part. By copy of this letter I am advising the attorneys in the case of the submission of your deposition.

Please have your deposition signed in the presence of a Notary Public and return the signature page and errata sheet to me by certified mail. Thank you for your promptness in this matter.

Sincerely,

ARMSTRONG & OKEY, INC.

cc: Mr. Boehm / Mr. Hart / Ms. Hotz / Mr. Jones / Mr. Kutik / Mr. White

(MDJ-3664)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		88
1	State of:	
2	County of : SS:	
3	I, William Don Wathen, Jr., do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my	
4	deposition given on Monday, December 13, 2010; that together with the correction page attached hereto	
5	noting changes in form or substance, if any, it is true and correct.	ļ
6		
7	William Don Wathen, Jr.	
8	william Don wathen, br.	
9	I do hereby certify that the foregoing transcript of the deposition of William Don Wathen,	
10	Jr. was submitted to the witness for reading and signing; that after he had stated to the undersigned	
11	Notary Public that he had read and examined his deposition, he signed the same in my presence on the	
12	deposition, he signed the same in my presence on the	
13		
14	Notary Public	
15	,	
16	My commission expires	
17	<u></u>	
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
	1	

89

1	CERTIFICATE
2	State of Ohio :
3	: SS: County of Franklin :
4	I, Maria DiPaolo Jones, Notary Public in and for the State of Ohio, duly commissioned and
5	qualified, certify that the within named William Don Wathen, Jr. was by me duly sworn to testify to the
6	whole truth in the cause aforesaid; that the testimony was taken down by me in stenotypy in the
7	presence of said witness, afterwards transcribed upon a computer; that the foregoing is a true and correct
8	transcript of the testimony given by said witness taken at the time and place in the foregoing caption
9	specified and completed without adjournment.
10	I certify that I am not a relative, employee,
11	or attorney of any of the parties hereto, or of any attorney or counsel employed by the parties, or
12	financially interested in the action.
13	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my seal of office at Columbus, Ohio, on this 15th day of December, 2010.
14	
15	Maria DiPaolo Jones, Registered
16	Diplomate Reporter, CRR and Notary Public in and for the
17	State of Ohio.
18	My commission expires June 19, 2011.
19	(MDJ-3664)
20	** ***
21	
22	
23	

Corrections to Baron Deposition Transcript of December 23, 2010

Case No. 10-2586-EL-SSO

Page - Line #	Corrections (Phrase in " " should read as Phrase in Italics)
p-10, L-18	"electric gas" electric and gas
p-22, L-15	"30-plus experience" 30-plus years experience
p-33, L-6	"to provide protect an" to provide provide an
p-46, L-10	"market prices convert in" market prices converge in
p-46, L-12	"state that Mr. Rose's" state that if Mr. Rose's
p-59, L-4	"determined adjusted reasonable" determined a just and reasonable
p-69, L-14	"market base rates" market based rates
p-69, L-15	"Intergy's" Entergy's
p-69, L-17	"market base rates" market based rates
p-111, L-24	"if it were to offer" if it were to alter

Signed: Stephen J. Baron

January 4, 2011

Stephen G. Baron